

ConTExT

befehle

DE

ConTeXt

befehle

de / deutsch
8. Oktober 2018

`\AfterPar {...}`

* BEFEHL

`\Alphabeticnumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\AMSTEX`

`\AmSTeX`

`\And`

`\abjadnaivenumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\abjadnodotnumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\abjadnumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\SECTION [...,1...] {2...}`

1 REFERENCE OPT

2 TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\SECTION [...,*...,...]`

* titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenennummer = TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\chapter [...,*...,...]`

* titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenennummer = TEXT

`\part [...,*...,...]`

* titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenennummer = TEXT

`\section [...,*...,...]`

* titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenennummer = TEXT

`\subject [.,..*.,..]`

* titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenenummer = TEXT

`\subsection [.,..*.,..]`

* titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenenummer = TEXT

`\subsubject [.,..*.,..]`

* titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenenummer = TEXT

`\subsubsection [.,..*.,..]`

* titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenenummer = TEXT

`\subsubsubject [.,..*.,..]`

* titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenenummer = TEXT

`\subsubsubsection [.,..*.,..]`

* titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenenummer = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubject [.,..*.,..]`

* titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenenummer = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsection [.,..*.,..]`

* titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenenummer = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubject [...,.*,...`

* titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenennummer = TEXT

`\title [...,.*,...`

* titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenennummer = TEXT

`\chapter [...,1,...] {2.}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 TEXT

`\SECTION [...,1,...] {2.} {3.}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\chapter [...,1,...] {2.} {3.}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\part [...,1,...] {2.} {3.}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\section [...,1,...] {2.} {3.}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\subject [...,1,...] {2.} {3.}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\subsection [...,1,...] {2.} {3.}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\subsubject [...,1,...] {2.} {3.}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\subsubsection [...,1,...] {2.} {3.}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\subsubsubject [...,1,...] {2.} {3.}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\subsubsection [...,1...] {...} {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\subsubsubject [...,1...] {...} {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\subsubsubsection [...,1...] {...} {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubject [...,1...] {...} {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\title [...,1...] {...} {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\part [...,1...] {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE^{PT}
- 2 TEXT

`\section [...,1...] {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subject [...,1...] {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsection [...,1...] {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubject [...,1...] {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsection [...,1...] {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsubject [...,1...] {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsubsection [...,1...] {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubject [...,1...] {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsection [...1,...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubject [...1,...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\title [...1,...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\activatespacehandler {...}`

- * an aus ja fest

`\acute {...}`

- * CHARACTER

`\adaptcollector [...1] [...2,...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \setupcollector

`\adaptfontfeature [...1] [...2,...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \definefontfeature

`\adaptpapersize [...1,...] [...2,...,...]`

- 1 inherits: \stellepapierformatein OPT
- 2 inherits: \stellepapierformatein

`\addfeature [...]`

- * NAME

`\addfeature {...}`

- * NAME

`\addfontpath [...*,...]`

- * PATH

`\addtocommalist {...1} \...2`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\addtoJSreamble {...1} {...2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\addvalue {...1} {...2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\aftersplitstring ...1 \at ...2 \to \...3`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

`\aftertestandsplitstring ...1 \at ...2 \to \...3`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

`\alignbottom`

`\aligned [...1,...] {...2}`

1 links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
2 CONTENT

`\alignedbox [...1,...] \...2 {...3}`

1 links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\alignedline {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge
rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrang linkekante rechterkante
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge
rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrang linkekante rechterkante
3 CONTENT

`\alignhere`

`\alignmentcharacter`

`\allinputpaths`

`\alphabeticnumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\alwayscitation [...1,...2,...] [...2]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE^{OPT}
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscitation [...1] [...2]`

1 default category entry^{OPT} kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscitation [...1,...2,...] [...2,...2,...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\alwayscite [...1,...2,...] [...2]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE^{OPT}
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscite [..1] [..2]`

1 default category^{OPT} entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscite [..1..2..3..] [..2..3..4..]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\amgitterausrichten [..1] {..2}`

1 normal standard ja streng^{OPT}tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box
min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line math:-halfline NAME
2 CONTENT

`\amgitterausrichten [..1..2..] {..2}`

1 inherits: \definegridsnapping^{OPT}
2 CONTENT

`\ampersand`

`\anchor [..1] [..2..3..] [..3..4..] {..4}`

1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT}
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
4 CONTENT

`\antiqua`

`\appendetoks ..1 \to \..2`

1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME

`\appendgvalue {..1} {..2}`

1 NAME
2 BEFEHL

`\appendtocommalist {..1} \..2`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\appendtoks ..1 \to \..2`

1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME

`\appendtoksonce ..1 \to \..2`

1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME

`\appendvalue {..1} {..2}`

1 NAME
2 BEFEHL

`\apply {..1} {..2}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

<pre>\applyalternativestyle {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\applyprocessor {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\applytocharacters \¹... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\applytofirstcharacter \¹... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\applytosplitstringchar \¹... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\applytosplitstringcharspaced \¹... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\applytosplitstringline \¹... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\applytosplitstringlinespaced \¹... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\applytosplitstringword \¹... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\applytosplitstringwordspaced \¹... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\applytowords \¹... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\arabicdecimals {...} * NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\arabicexnumerals {...} * NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\arabicnumerals {...} * NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\arg {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\asciistr {...} * CONTENT</pre>

```
\assignfadimension {...} \^2... {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 klein mittel gross kein DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
5 DIMENSION
```

```
\assigndimen \^1... {...}
1 CSNAME
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\assigndimension {...} \^2... {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
5 DIMENSION
```

```
\assignifempty \^1... {...}
1 CSNAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\assigntranslation [...,\^1...,\^2...,\^3...,\^4...,\^5...] \to \^2...
1 SPRACHE = TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

```
\assignvalue {...} \^2... {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 klein mittel gross TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 BEFEHL
4 BEFEHL
5 BEFEHL
```

```
\assignwidth {...} \^2... {...} {...} {...}
1 passend breit DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 TEXT
4 DIMENSION
```

```
\assumelongusagecs \^1... {...}
1 CSNAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\astype {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\ATTACHMENT [...,\^1...,\^2...,\^3...,\^4...,\^5...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupattachment
instances: attachment
```

```
\attachment [...,\^1...,\^2...,\^3...,\^4...,\^5...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupattachment
```

```
\aufseite [...]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\ausfuelltext [...,\^1...,\^2...,\^3...,\^4...,\^5...] {...} {...}
1 inherits: \stellegefuehtesrechteckin OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

<pre> \ausschnitt [...¹...²...] {...} 1 inherits: \stelleauschnitt 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \autocap {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \autodirhbox ¹... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \autodirvbox ¹... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \autodirvtop ¹... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \autoinsertnextspace </pre>
<pre> \autointegral {...¹} {...²} {...³} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \automathematics {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \autopagestaterealpage {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \autopagestaterealpageorder {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \autosetups {...,*...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \autostarttext ... \autostoptext </pre>
<pre> \availablehsize </pre>
<pre> \averagecharwidth </pre>
<pre> \BeforePar {...} * BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \Big ... * CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \Bigg ... * CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \Biggl ... * CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \Biggm ... * CHARACTER </pre>

<p><code>\Biggr ...</code> * CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\Bigl ...</code> * CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\Bigm ...</code> * CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\Bigr ...</code> * CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\Buchstabe {...}</code> * NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\Buchstaben {...}</code> * NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\backgroundimage {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL</p>
<p><code>\backgroundimagefill {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL</p>
<p><code>\backgroundline [...] {...}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\bar {...}</code> * CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\BAR {...}</code> * CONTENT instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar</p>
<p><code>\hiddenbar {...}</code> * CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\nobar {...}</code> * CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\overbar {...}</code> * CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\overbars {...}</code> * CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\overstrike {...}</code> * CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\overstrikes {...}</code> * CONTENT</p>

`\underbar {...}`
* CONTENT

`\underbars {...}`
* CONTENT

`\underdash {...}`
* CONTENT

`\underdashes {...}`
* CONTENT

`\underdot {...}`
* CONTENT

`\underdots {...}`
* CONTENT

`\underrandom {...}`
* CONTENT

`\underrandoms {...}`
* CONTENT

`\understrike {...}`
* CONTENT

`\understrikes {...}`
* CONTENT

`\basegrid [..., ...=..., ...]`
* nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
dx = NUMMER
dy = NUMMER
faktor = NUMMER
format = NUMMER
xschritt = NUMMER
yschritt = NUMMER
offset = DIMENSION
xoffset = DIMENSION
yoffset = DIMENSION
ausrichtung = mittig
einheit = cm mm in pc pt bp
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
linienfarbe = COLOR
liniendicke = DIMENSION

`\baselinebottom`

`\baselineleftbox {...}`
* CONTENT

`\baselinemiddlebox {...}`
* CONTENT

`\baselinerightbox {...}`
* CONTENT

`\bbordermatrix {...}`

* CONTENT

`\bbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\bearbeitebloecke [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT

`\beforesplitstring ...1 \at ...2 \to ...3`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

`\beforetestandsplitstring ...1 \at ...2 \to ...3`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

`\beginBLOCK [...*,...] ... \endBLOCK`

* + - NAME

`\beginhbox ... \endhbox`

`\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox`

`\beginvbox ... \endvbox`

`\beginvtop ... \endvtop`

`\begstrut ... \endstrut`

`\behaltebloecke [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\bei {...1} {...2} [...3]`

1 TEXT ^{OPT} ^{OPT}

2 TEXT

3 REFERENCE

`\bemerkung (...1,...) (...2,...) [...3,...]{...4}`

1 POSITION

2 POSITION

3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

4 TEXT

`\benutzerverzeichnis [...*,...]`

* PATH

`\BESCHREIBUNG [...1,...] {...2} ...3 \par`

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

3 CONTENT

`\beschriftung (...1,...) (...2,...) [...3]`

1 POSITION

2 POSITION

3 REFERENCE

<pre> \bestimmekopfnummer [...] * ABSCHNITT </pre>
<pre> \bestimmelistencharakteristika [...¹,...] [...²...²,...] 1 LISTE OPT 2 inherits: \stellelisteein </pre>
<pre> \bestimmeregistercharakteristika [¹...] [...²...²,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc numberorder = ziffern compress = ja nein alles kriterium = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT </pre>
<pre> \bigbodyfont </pre>
<pre> \bigg ... * CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \bigger </pre>
<pre> \biggl ... * CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \biggm ... * CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \biggr ... * CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \bigl ... * CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \bigm ... * CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \bigr ... * CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \bigskip </pre>
<pre> \bildschirm [...[*],...] * inherits: \seite^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \bitmapimage [...¹...¹,...] {²...} 1 farbe = rgb cmyk grau breite = DIMENSION hoehe = DIMENSION x = NUMMER y = NUMMER 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \blanko [...[*],...] * einstellung^{ORG}selbeseite max zwinge enable sperren keinweiss gepackt zurueck overlay immer weak strong default vor zwischen nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe standard NUMMER*klein NUMMER*mittel NUMMER*gross NUMMER*zeile NUMMER*halbezeile NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formel NUMMER*weiss NUMMER*hoehe NUMMER*tiefe category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME </pre>
<pre> \blap {...} * CONTENT </pre>

<pre>\bleed [...,¹...,...] {...} 1 inherits: \setupbleeding 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\bleedheight</pre>
<pre>\bleedwidth</pre>
<pre>\blockligatures [...,*...] * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\blocksynctexfile [...,*...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\bodyfontenvironmentlist</pre>
<pre>\bodyfontsize</pre>
<pre>\boldface</pre>
<pre>\bookmark [...¹] {...²} 1 ABSCHNITT LISTE 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\booleanmodevalue {...[*]} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\bordermatrix {...[*]} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\bottombox {...[*]} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\bottomleftbox {...[*]} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\bottomrightbox {...[*]} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\boxcursor</pre>
<pre>\boxmarker {...¹} {...²} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\boxofsize \... ..² ..¹ {...³} 1 CSNAME OPT 2 DIMENSION 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\boxreference [...,¹...] \...² {...³} 1 REFERENCE 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\bpar ... \epar</pre>

<code>\bpos {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\breakhere</code>
<code>\breve {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\FRACTION {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom
<code>\binom {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\dbinom {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\dfrac {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\frac {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\sfrac {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\tbinom {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\xfrac {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\xxfrac {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\bTABLE [..., ...[*]..., ...] ... \eTABLE</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE
<code>\bTABLEbody [..., ...[*]..., ...] ... \eTABLEbody</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE ^{body}
<code>\bTABLEfoot [..., ...[*]..., ...] ... \eTABLEfoot</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE ^{foot}
<code>\bTABLEhead [..., ...[*]..., ...] ... \eTABLEhead</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE ^{head}
<code>\bTABLEnext [..., ...[*]..., ...] ... \eTABLEnext</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE ^{next}

`\bTC [...,.*,.,.] ... \eTC`
* inherits: `\@BTD`

`\bTD [...,.*,.,.] ... \eTD`
* nx = `\NUMBER`
ny = NUMBER
nc = NUMBER
nr = NUMBER
n = NUMBER
m = NUMBER
aktion = REFERENCE
inherits: `\setupTABLE`

`\bTDs [...*] ... \eTDs`
* NAME

`\bTH [...,.*,.,.] ... \eTH`
* inherits: `\@BTD`

`\bTN [...,.*,.,.] ... \eTN`
* inherits: `\@BTD`

`\bTR [...,.*,.,.] ... \eTR`
* inherits: `\@BTD`
`\setupTABLE`

`\bTRs [...*] ... \eTRs`
* NAME

`\bTX [...,.*,.,.] ... \eTX`
* inherits: `\@BTD`

`\bTY [...,.*,.,.] ... \eTY`
* inherits: `\@BTD`
`\setupTABLE`

`\btxabbreviatedjournal {...}`
* NAME

`\btxaddjournal [...1] [...2]`
1 NAME
2 NAME

`\btxalwayscitation [...,.*1,.,.] [...2]`
1 referenz = REFERENCE `\OPT`
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: `\setupbtx`
2 REFERENCE

`\btxalwayscitation [...1] [...2]`
1 default category entry `\OPT` kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

```

\btخالwayscitation [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\btخالauthorfield {...}
* initials firstnames vons surnames juniors

```

```

\btخالdetail {...}
* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
  monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
  jahr yearfiled NAME

```

```

\btخالdirect {...}
* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
  monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
  jahr yearfiled NAME

```

```

\btخالdoif {...} {...}
1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
  monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
  jahr yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE

```

```

\btخالdoifcombiinlistelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

```

```

\btخالdoifelse {...} {...} {...}
1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
  monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
  jahr yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```

```

\btخالdoifelsecombiinlist {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

```

```

\btخالdoifelsesameasprevious {...} {...} {...}
1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
  monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
  jahr yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```

```

\btخالdoifelsesameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 immer doppelseitig
2 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
  monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
  jahr yearfiled NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

```

```

\btخالdoifelseuservariable {...} {...} {...}
1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```

`\btxdoifnot {1.} {2.}`

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE

`\btxdoifsameaspreviouscheckedelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 immer doppelseitig
2 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\btxdoifsameaspreviouselse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\btxdoifuservariableelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\btxexpandedjournal {*.}`

* NAME

`\btxfield {*.}`

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfieldname {*.}`

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfieldtype {*.}`

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfirstofrange {*.}`

* volume pages

`\btxflush {*.}`

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxflushauthor [1.] {2.}`

1 num normal normalsh^{OFF}t inverted invertedshort
2 autor editor

`\btxflushauthorinverted {*.}`

* autor editor

`\btxflushauthorinvertedshort {*.}`

* autor editor

`\btxflushauthorname {*.}`

* autor editor

`\btxflushauthornormal {...}`

* autor editor

`\btxflushauthornormalshort {...}`

* autor editor

`\btxflushsuffix`

`\btxfoundname {...}`

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfoundtype {...}`

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxhiddencitation [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite [...1...][...2]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE^{OPT}
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite [...1][...2]`

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite {...}`

* REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite [...1...][...2...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\btxlistcitation [...1...][...2]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE^{OPT}
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\btxlistcitation [...1][...2]`

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE


```

\btplistcitation [...1...][...2...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\btloadjournalist [...]
* FILE

```

```

\btandoneorange {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 volume pages
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```

```

\btxremapauthor [...1] [...2]
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

```

```

\btxsavejournalist [...]
* FILE

```

```

\btxsetup {...}
* NAME

```

```

\btxsingularorplural {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 editor producer director
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```

```

\btxsingularplural {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 editor producer director
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```

```

\btxttextcitation [...1...][...2]
1 referenz = REFERENCEOPT
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\btxttextcitation [...1] [...2]
1 default category entryOPT kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\btxttextcitation [...1...][...2...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\buchstabe {...}
* NUMMER

```

<code>\buchstaben {..}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\buildmathaccent {...} {...}</code> 1 CHARACTER 2 CHARACTER
<code>\buildtextaccent {...} {...}</code> 1 CHARACTER 2 CHARACTER
<code>\buildtextbottomcomma {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\buildtextbottomdot {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\buildtextcedilla {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\buildtextgrave {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\buildtextmacron {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\buildtextognek {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Caps {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\CONTEXT</code>
<code>\ConTeXt</code>
<code>\Context</code>
<code>\ConvertConstantAfter \¹... {²...} {³...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\ConvertToConstant \¹... {²...} {³...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\camel {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\catcodetablename</code>
<code>\cbox ¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT

<pre> \centeraligned {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \centerbox ¹ {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \centeredbox ¹ {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \centeredlastline </pre>
<pre> \centerednextbox ¹ {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \centerline {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \cfraction [¹] {...} {²} {³} 1 l c r l^{pp}lc lr cl cc cr rl rc rr 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \CHARACTERKERNING [¹] {...} 1 NUMMER OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \chardescription {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \charwidthlanguage </pre>
<pre> \check {...} * CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \checkcharacteralign {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \checkedblank [...]*...] * inherits: \blanko </pre>
<pre> \checkedchar {¹} {²} 1 NUMMER 2 CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \checkedfiller {...} * sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \checkedstrippedcsname *... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \checkedstrippedcsname *... * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \checkinjector [...] * NAME </pre>

<pre>\checknextindentation [...] * ja nein auto</pre>
<pre>\checknextinjector [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\checkpage [..] [..,..²..,..¹] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setuppagechecker</pre>
<pre>\checkparameters [...] * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\checkpreviousinjector [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\checksoundtrack {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\checktwopassdata {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\checkvariables [..] [..,..²..,..¹] 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\chem {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\chemical [..] [..,²..] [..,³..] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\chemicalbottext {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\chemicalmidtext {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\chemicalsymbol [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\chemicaltext {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\chemicaltoptext {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\chineseallnumerals {...} * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\chinesecapnumerals {...} * NUMMER</pre>

`\chinesenumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\citation [...,\overset{1}{...},...] [\overset{2}{...}]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\citation [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...}]`

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\citation {...}`

* REFERENCE

`\citation [...,\overset{1}{...},...] [...,\overset{2}{...},...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\cite [...,\overset{1}{...},...] [\overset{2}{...}]`

1 referenz ^{OPT} = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\cite [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...}]`

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\cite {...}`

* REFERENCE

`\cite [...,\overset{1}{...},...] [...,\overset{2}{...},...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\clap {...}`

* CONTENT

`\classfont {\overset{1}{...}} {\overset{2}{...}}`

1 NAME
2 FONT

<pre>\cldcommand {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\cldcontext {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\cldloadfile {...} * FILE</pre>
<pre>\cldprocessfile {...} * FILE</pre>
<pre>\clippedoverlayimage {...} * FILE</pre>
<pre>\collect {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\collectedtext [...,..¹...,...] [...,..²...,...] {...} {...} 1 inherits: \setupcollect^{OPT} 2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL farbe = COLOR inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\collectexpanded {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\colorcomponents {...} * COLOR</pre>
<pre>\colored [...,..¹...,...] {...} 1 inherits: \definierefarbe 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\colored [...¹] {...} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\coloronly [...¹] {...} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\columnbreak [...,*,...] * ja nein einstellung^{OPT} lokal zwinge erste letzte NUMMER NAME</pre>
<pre>\columnsetspanwidth {...} * NUMMER</pre>

```

\combinepages [...] [...,.,.2.,.,.]
1 FILE OPT
2 alternative = a b c horizontal vertikal
n = NUMBER
nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
start = NUMBER
stop = NUMBER
abstand = DIMENSION
oben = BEFEHL
unten = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
rahmen = an aus
hintergrund = vordergrund farbe NAME
hintergrundfarbe = COLOR

```

```

\commalistelement

```

```

\commalistsentence [...,1.,.,.] [...,2.,.,.]
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

```

```

\commalistsize

```

```

\comparedimension {.1.,.,.} {.2.,.,.}
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION

```

```

\comparedimensioneps {.1.,.,.} {.2.,.,.}
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION

```

```

\completebtxrendering [...] [...,.,.2.,.,.]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

```

```

\vollendeCOMBINEDLIST [...,.,.*.,.,.]
* inherits: \stellezusammengestelltelisteein
instances: content

```

```

\vollendecontent [...,.,.*.,.,.]
* inherits: \stellezusammengestelltelisteein

```

```

\completelist [...] [...,.,.2.,.,.]
1 LISTE OPT
2 inherits: \stellelisteein

```

```

\completelistofFLOATS [...,.,.*.,.,.]
* inherits: \stellelisteein OPT
instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics

```

```

\completelistofchemicals [...,.,.*.,.,.]
* inherits: \stellelisteein OPT

```

```

\completelistoffigures [...,.,.*.,.,.]
* inherits: \stellelisteein OPT

```

```

\completelistofgraphics [...,.,.*.,.,.]
* inherits: \stellelisteein OPT

```

<pre> \completelistofintermezzi [...,.*.,...] * inherits: \stellelisteein OPT </pre>
<pre> \completelistoftables [...,.*.,...] * inherits: \stellelisteein OPT </pre>
<pre> \completelistofpublications [.^.] [...,.*.,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering </pre>
<pre> \completelistofsorts [.^.] [...,.*.,...] 1 SINGULAR OPT 2 inherits: \stellesortierein </pre>
<pre> \completelistofSORTS [...,.*.,...] * inherits: \stellesortierein OPT instances: logos </pre>
<pre> \completelistoflogos [...,.*.,...] * inherits: \stellesortierein OPT </pre>
<pre> \completelistofsynonyms [.^.] [...,.*.,...] 1 SINGULAR OPT 2 inherits: \stellesynonymein </pre>
<pre> \completelistofSYNONYMS [...,.*.,...] * inherits: \stellesynonymein OPT instances: abbreviations </pre>
<pre> \completelistofabbreviations [...,.*.,...] * inherits: \stellesynonymein OPT </pre>
<pre> \completepagenumber </pre>
<pre> \completeregister [.^.] [...,.*.,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \stelleregisterein </pre>
<pre> \vollendeREGISTER [...,.*.,...] * inherits: \stelleregisterein OPT instances: index </pre>
<pre> \vollendeindex [...,.*.,...] * inherits: \stelleregisterein OPT </pre>
<pre> \complexorsimple *.. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \complexorsimpleempty *.. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \complexorsimpleempty {...} * TEXT CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \complexorsimple {...} * TEXT CSNAME </pre>

<pre> \composedcollector {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \composedlayer {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \compresult </pre>
<pre> \constantdimen *.. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \constantdimenargument *.. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \constantemptyargument *.. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \constantnumber *.. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \constantnumberargument *.. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \contentreference [...¹,...] [...²,...²,...] {...³} 1 REFERENCE 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \continuednumber {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \continueifinputfile {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \convertargument ¹... \to ².. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \convertcommand \¹... \to ².. 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \convertedcounter [¹...] [...²,...²,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcounter </pre>
<pre> \converteddimen {...¹} {...²} 1 DIMENSION 2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc </pre>
<pre> \convertedsubcounter [¹] [²] [...³,...³,...] 1 NAME 2 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:alles 3 inherits: \setupcounter </pre>
<pre> \convertmonth {...} * NUMMER </pre>

`\convertvalue 1... \to \2...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\convertvbboxtohbox`

`\copyboxfromcache {1...} {2...} 3...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER TEXT
- 3 CSNAME NUMMER

`\copyLABELtext [1...] [...,..2...,...]`

- 1 SPRACHE OPT
- 2 KEY = KEY

instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

`\copybtxlabeltext [1...] [...,..2...,...]`

- 1 SPRACHE OPT
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copyheadtext [1...] [...,..2...,...]`

- 1 SPRACHE OPT
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copylabeltext [1...] [...,..2...,...]`

- 1 SPRACHE OPT
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copymathlabeltext [1...] [...,..2...,...]`

- 1 SPRACHE OPT
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copyoperatortext [1...] [...,..2...,...]`

- 1 SPRACHE OPT
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copyprefixtext [1...] [...,..2...,...]`

- 1 SPRACHE OPT
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copysuffixtext [1...] [...,..2...,...]`

- 1 SPRACHE OPT
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copytaglabeltext [1...] [...,..2...,...]`

- 1 SPRACHE OPT
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copyunittext [1...] [...,..2...,...]`

- 1 SPRACHE OPT
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copypages [1...] [...,..2...,...] [...,..3...,...]`

- 1 FILE OPT
- 2 beschriftung = an aus
offset = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER
- 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure OPT

<pre>\copyparameters [...¹] [...²] [...³,...]</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre> <pre>3 KEY</pre>
<pre>\copyposition {...¹} {...²}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\copysetups [...¹] [...²]</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\countersubs [...¹] [...²]</pre> <pre>1 NAME OPT</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\counttoken ...¹ \in ...² \to \...³</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre> <pre>3 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\counttokens ...¹ \to \...²</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\cramped {...}</pre> <pre>* CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\crampedclap {...}</pre> <pre>* CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\crampedllap {...}</pre> <pre>* CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\crampedrlap {...}</pre> <pre>* CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\ctop ...¹ {...²}</pre> <pre>1 TEXT OPT</pre> <pre>2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\ctxcommand {...}</pre> <pre>* BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\ctxdirectcommand {...}</pre> <pre>* BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\ctxdirectlua {...}</pre> <pre>* BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\ctxfunction {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION</pre>
<pre>\CTXFUNCTION</pre>

<pre>\ctxlatecommand {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\ctxlatelua {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\ctxloadluafile {...} * FILE</pre>
<pre>\ctxlua {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\ctxluabuffer [...] * BUFFER OPT</pre>
<pre>\ctxluacode {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\ctxreport {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\ctxsprint {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\currentassignmentlistkey</pre>
<pre>\currentassignmentlistvalue</pre>
<pre>\currentbtxuservariable {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\currentcommalistitem</pre>
<pre>\currentcomponent</pre>
<pre>\currentenvironment</pre>
<pre>\currentfeaturetest</pre>
<pre>\currentinterface</pre>
<pre>\currentLABEL [...¹,...] {...²} 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\currentlanguage</pre>
<pre>\currentlistentrydestinationattribute</pre>
<pre>\currentlistentrylimitedtext {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\currentlistentrynumber</pre>
<pre>\currentlistentrypagenumber</pre>

<p><code>\currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...}</code> * nummer text seitennummer alles</p>
<p><code>\currentlistentrytitle</code></p>
<p><code>\currentlistentrytitlerendered</code></p>
<p><code>\currentlistsymbol</code></p>
<p><code>\currentmainlanguage</code></p>
<p><code>\currentmessagetext</code></p>
<p><code>\currentmoduleparameter {...}</code> * KEY</p>
<p><code>\currentoutputstream</code></p>
<p><code>\currentproduct</code></p>
<p><code>\currentproject</code></p>
<p><code>\currentregime</code></p>
<p><code>\currentregisterpageuserdata {...}</code> * KEY</p>
<p><code>\currentresponses</code></p>
<p><code>\currenttime [...,*,...]</code> * h m TEXT OPT</p>
<p><code>\currentvalue</code></p>
<p><code>\currentxtablecolumn</code></p>
<p><code>\currentxtablerow</code></p>
<p><code>\d {...}</code> * CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\datasetvariable {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER 3 KEY realpage</p>
<p><code>\datum [...,*¹...,*,...] [...,*²...,*,...]</code> 1 d = NUMBER OPT OPT m = NUMBER y = NUMBER 2 inherits: \heutigesdatum</p>
<p><code>\dayoftheweek {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER 3 NUMBER</p>

<pre> \dayspermonth {...} {...} 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \dddots {...} * CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \ddots {...} * CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \decrement *. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \decrementcounter [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \decrementedcounter [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \decrementpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \decrementsubpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \decrementvalue {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \decrement (...,*...) * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \defaultinterface </pre>
<pre> \defaultobjectpage </pre>
<pre> \defaultobjectreference </pre>
<pre> \defcatcodecommand \¹... \²... {\³...} 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \defconvertedargument \¹... {\²...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \defconvertedcommand \¹... \²... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \defconvertedvalue \¹... {\²...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \defineactivecharacter \¹... {\²...} 1 CHARACTER 2 BEFEHL </pre>

`\definealternativestyle [...1,...] [...2] [...3]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\defineanchor [...1] [...2] [...,..3...,...] [...,..4...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupplayer
- 4 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\defineattachment [...1] [...2] [...,..3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupattachment

`\defineattribute [...1] [...,..2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 lokal global public private pickup

`\definebackground [...1] [...2] [...,..3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stellehintergrundein

`\definebar [...1] [...2] [...,..3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbar

`\definebodyfontswitch [...1] [...,..2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \stellefließstextein

`\definebreakpoint [...1] [...2] [...,..3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 typ = 1 2 3 4 5
nlinks = NUMMER
nrechts = NUMMER
links = BEFEHL
mittig = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
range = ja nein
language = SPRACHE

`\definebreakpoints [...*...]`

- * NAME

`\definebtx [...1] [...2] [...,..3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbtx

`\definebtxdataset [...1] [...2] [...,..3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset

`\definebtxregister [...1] [...2] [...,..3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbtxregister

`\definebtxrendering [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...,...`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

`\definebutton [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...,...`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbutton

`\definecapitals [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...,...`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelleversalienein

`\definecharacterkerning [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...,...`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\definecharacterspacing [...]*`

- * NAME

`\definechemical [...]1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\definechemicals [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...,...`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupchemical

`\definechemicalsymbol [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\definecollector [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...,...`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupcollector

`\definecolumnbreak [...]1 [...]2,...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 ja nein einstellung lokal zwingt erste letzte NUMMER

`\definecolumnset [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...,...`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupcolumnset

`\definecolumnsetarea [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...,...`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupcolumnsetarea

`\definecolumnsetspan [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...,...`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupcolumnsetspan

`\definecombination [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...,...`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupcombination


```
\definecomment [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellekommentarein
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple \*...
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty \*...
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty {...}
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple {...}
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\defineconversionset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
3 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
```

```
\definecounter [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\definedataset [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdataset
```

```
\definedelimitedtext [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\definedfont [...]
* FONT OPT
```

```
\defineeffect [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupeffect
```

```
\defineexpandable [...] \*... {...}
1 NUMMER OPT
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\defineexternalfigure [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\definefacingfloat [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfacingfloat
```

```

\definefallbackfamily [...] [...] [...] [...,..4...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
  math mathematik
3 FONT
4 rscale = NUMBER
  designsize = default auto
  goodies = FILE
  range = NUMBER NAME
  offset = NUMBER NAME
  check = ja nein
  zwinge = ja nein
  features = NAME
  tf = TEXT
  bf = TEXT
  it = TEXT
  sl = TEXT
  bi = TEXT
  bs = TEXT
  sc = TEXT

```

```

\definefallbackfamily [...] [...] [...] [...,..4...]
1 NAME OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
  math mathematik
3 FONT
4 NAME

```

```

\definefieldbody [...] [...] [...,..3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldbody

```

```

\definefieldbodyset [...] [...,2...]
1 NAME
2 NAME

```

```

\definefieldcategory [...] [...] [...,..3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

```

\definefileconstant {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME

```

```

\definefilefallback [...] [...,2...]
1 NAME
2 FILE

```

```

\definefilesynonym [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 FILE

```

```

\definefiller [...] [...] [...,..3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfiller

```

```

\definefirstline [...] [...] [...,..3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfirstline

```

```

\definefittingpage [...] [...] [...,..3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfittingpage

```

```
\definefontalternative [...]
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\definefontfallback [...1] [...2] [...3,...] [...4,...4,...]
```

```
1 NAME  
2 FONT NAME  
3 NAME NUMMER  
4 rscale = NUMMER  
zwinge = ja nein  
check = ja nein  
offset = NUMMER NAME  
target = NUMMER NAME  
features = NAME  
faktor = NUMMER  
methode = lowercase uppercase
```

```
\definefontfamily [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4,...4,...]
```

```
1 NAME  
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie  
math mathematik  
3 FONT  
4 rscale = NUMMER  
designsize = default auto  
goodies = FILE  
features = NAME  
tf = TEXT  
bf = TEXT  
it = TEXT  
sl = TEXT  
bi = TEXT  
bs = TEXT  
sc = TEXT
```

```
\definefontfamilypreset [...1] [...2,...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME  
2 inherits: \definefontfamily
```

```
\definefontfamilypreset [...1] [...2]
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\definefontfamily [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4,...4,...]
```

```
1 NAME  
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie  
math mathematik  
3 FONT  
4 NAME
```

```

\definefontfeature [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 language = NAME
script = NAME auto
mode = node base auto kein
liga = ja nein
kern = ja nein
extrakerns = ja nein
tlig = ja nein
trep = ja nein
missing = ja nein
dummies = ja nein
analyze = ja nein
unicoding = ja nein
expansion = NAME
protrusion = NAME
nostackmath = ja nein
realdimensions = ja nein
itlc = ja nein
textitalics = ja nein
mathitalics = ja nein
slant = NUMMER
extend = NUMMER
dimensions = NUMMER
boundingbox = ja nein hintergrund rahmen leer COLOR
compose = ja nein
char-ligatures = ja nein
compat-ligatures = ja nein
goodies = FILE
extrafeatures = ja nein
featureset = NAME
colorscheme = NAME
postprocessor = NAME
mathdimensions = NAME
keel ligatures = ja nein auto
devanagari = ja nein
features = ja nein
tcom = ja nein
anum = ja nein
mathsize = ja nein
decomposehangul = ja nein
mathalternatives = ja nein
mathgaps = ja nein
checkmarks = ja nein
NAME = ja nein
mathnolimitsmode = NUMMER
blockligatures = ja nein

```

```

\definefontfile [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 FILE
3 features = NAME
fallbacks = NAME
goodies = NAME
designsize = auto default

```

```

\definefontsize [...*]
* NAME

```

```

\definefontsolution [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfontsolution

```

```

\defineformula [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupformula

```

```

\defineformulaalternative [...1...] [...2...] [...3...]
1 NAME
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME

```

```
\defineformulaframed [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupformulaframed
```

```
\defineframedcontent [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedcontent
```

```
\defineframedtable [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
```

```
\definefrozenfont [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 FONT
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definierfarbe
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```

```
\definegraphicstypesynonym [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definegridsnapping [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 lokal global noheight nodepth box max min kein zeile halbezeile erste letzte minhoehe maxheight mindepth maxdepth
oben unten strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER top:NUMMER
bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER
```

```
\defineheadalternative [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupheadalternative
```

```
\definehelp [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphelp
```

```
\definehigh [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphigh
```

```
\definehighlight [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphighlight
```

```
\definehspace [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION
```

```

\definehyphenationfeatures [...] [...2...]
1 NAME
2 characters = TEXT
  hyphens = ja alles TEXT
  joiners = ja alles TEXT
  rightwords = NUMMER
  hyphenmin = NUMMER
  lefthyphenmin = NUMMER
  righthyphenmin = NUMMER
  lefthyphenchar = NUMMER
  righthyphenchar = NUMMER
  alternative = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional kein
  rechtekante = tex
  rightchars = wort NUMMER

```

```

\defineindentedtext [...] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupindentedtext

```

```

\defineindenting [...] [...2,...]
1 NAME
2 [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzen
  toggle DIMENSION

```

```

\defineinitial [...] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinitial

```

```

\defineinsertion [...] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinsertion

```

```

\defineinteraction [...] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsein

```

```

\defineinteractionbar [...] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein

```

```

\defineinterfaceconstant {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME

```

```

\defineinterfaceelement {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME

```

```

\defineinterfacevariable {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME

```

```

\defineinterlinespace [...] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein

```

```

\defineintermediatecolor [...] [...2,...] [...3...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR NUMMER
3 a = NUMMER
  t = NUMMER

```

`\defineitemgroup` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

`\defineitems` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellepostenein

`\definelabelclass` [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME
2 NUMMER

`\definelay` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer

`\definelaypreset` [¹...] [²...,...,...]

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer

`\definelaypreset` [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\definelayout` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellelayoutein

`\definelinefiller` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplinefiller

`\definelinenote` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplinenote

`\definelinenumbering` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellezeilennumerierungein

`\definelines` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellezeilenein

`\definelistalternative` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplistalternative

`\definelistextra` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplistextra

`\definelow [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplow

`\definelowhigh [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplowhigh

`\definelowmidhigh [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh

`\defineMPinstance [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupMPinstance

`\definemarginblock [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmarginblock

`\definemargindata [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmargindata

`\definemarker [.*.]`

* NAME

`\definemathaccent .1 .2.`

1 NAME
2 CHARACTER

`\definemathalignment [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathalignment

`\definemathcases [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathcases

`\definemathcommand [.1.] [.2.] [.3.] {.4.}`

1 NAME OPT OPT OPT
2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha innen nothing limop nolop box
3 eins zwei
4 BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2

`\definemathdouble [.1.] [.2.] [.3.] [.4.]`

1 beide vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

`\definemathdoubleextensible [.1.] [.2.] [.3.] [.4.]`

1 beide vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER


```

\definematheconomics [..1.] [..2.] [..3.,..]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmatheconomics

```

```

\definematheconomics [..1.] [..2.] [..3.]
1 reverse mathematik text chemistry
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

```

```

\definematheconomics [..1.] [..2.] [..3.,..]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmatheconomics

```

```

\definematheconomics [..1.] [..2.] [..3.,..]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmatheconomics

```

```

\definematheconomics [..1.] [..2.] [..3.,..]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmatheconomics

```

```

\definematheconomics [..1.] [..2.] [..3.,..]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmatheconomics

```

```

\definematheconomics [..1.] [..2.] [..3.,..]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmatheconomics

```

```

\definematheconomics [..1.] [..2.] [..3.]
1 oben vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

```

```

\definematheconomics [..1.] [..2.] [..3.]
1 oben vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

```

```

\definematheconomics [..1.] [..2.] [..3.]
1 bothtext OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

```

```

\definematheconomics [..1.] [..2.] [..3.,..]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmatheconomics

```

```

\definematheconomics [..1.] [..2.] [..3.,..]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmatheconomics

```

```

\definematheconomics [..1.] [..2.,..]
1 NAME
2 bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross

```

`\definemathtriplet [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 TEXT

`\definemathunder [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]`

1 unten vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

`\definemathunderextensible [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]`

1 unten vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

`\definemathundertextextensible [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]`

1 bothtext OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

`\definemathunstacked [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]`

1 breit OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

`\definemeasure [.1.] [.2.]`

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

`\definemessageconstant {.*}`

* NAME

`\definemixedcolumns [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

`\definemode [.,.,.1.] [.2.]`

1 NAME OPT
2 ja nein behalte

`\definemultitonecolor [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] [.,.,.3.,.,.] [.,.,.4.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT
2 COLOR = NUMMER
3 inherits: \definierfarbe
4 inherits: \definespotcolor

`\definemedcolor [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \definierfarbe

`\definemedcolor [.1.] [.2.]`

1 NAME
2 COLOR

`\definamespace [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]`

1 NAME
2 name = TEXT
parent = TEXT
stil = ja nein
befehl = ja nein liste
setup = ja nein liste
set = ja nein liste
rahmen = ja nein

`\definernarrower [..1] [..2] [..,3..,..3..,..3..]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleengerein

`\definernote [..1] [..2] [..,3..,..3..,..3..]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupnote

`\defineornament [..1] [..,2..,..2..,..2..] [..,3..,..3..,..3..]`

1 NAME
2 alternative = a b
inherits: \setupcollector
3 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\defineornament [..1] [..,2..,..2..,..2..] [..,3..,..3..,..3..]`

1 NAME
2 alternative = a b
inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext

`\defineoutputroutine [..1] [..2] [..,3..,..3..,..3..]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupoutputroutine

`\defineoutputroutinecommand [..,*..]`

* KEY

`\definepage [..1] [..2]`

1 NAME
2 REFERENCE

`\definepagebreak [..1] [..2,..2..]`

1 NAME
2 leer kopfzeile fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko
einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letzteseite start stop

`\definepagechecker [..1] [..2] [..,3..,..3..,..3..]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagechecker

`\definepagecolumns [..1] [..2] [..,3..,..3..,..3..]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagecolumns

`\definepageinjection [..1] [..2] [..,3..,..3..,..3..]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppageinjection

`\definepageinjectionalternative [..1] [..2] [..,3..,..3..,..3..]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative

`\definepageshift [..1] [..2] [..3,..3..]`

1 NAME
2 horizontal vertikal
3 DIMENSION

`\definepagestate` [¹...] [²...] [³...3...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagestate

`\definepairedbox` [¹...] [²...] [³...3...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppairedbox

`\defineparagraph` [¹...] [²...] [³...3...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupparagraph

`\defineparallel` [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\defineparbuilder` [^{*}...]

* NAME

`\defineperiodkerning` [¹...] [²...] [³...3...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupperiodkerning

`\defineplacement` [¹...] [²...] [³...3...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupplacement

`\definepositioning` [¹...] [²...] [³...3...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellepositioniererein

`\defineprefixset` [¹...] [²...]³ [³...]

1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 ABSCHNITT
3 ABSCHNITT

`\defineprocesscolor` [¹...] [²...] [³...3...]

1 NAME OPT
2 COLOR
3 inherits: \definierfarbe

`\defineprocessor` [¹...] [²...] [³...3...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupprocessor

`\definepushbutton` [¹...] [²...2...]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

`\definepushsymbol` [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME
2 n r d

`\definerenderingwindow` [¹...] [²...] [³...3...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuprenderingwindow

```
\defineresetset [...] [...2,...] [...3]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
```

```
\defineruby [...] [...2] [...3,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupruby
```

```
\definescale [...] [...2] [...3,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupscale
```

```
\defineschriftsynonym [...] [...2] [...3,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 FONT
3 features = NAME
  fallbacks = NAME
  goodies = NAME
  designsize = auto default
```

```
\definescript [...] [...2] [...3,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupscrip
```

```
\definesectionlevels [...] [...2,...]
1 NAME
2 ABSCHNITT
```

```
\defineselector [...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupselector
```

```
\defineseparatorset [...] [...2,...] [...3]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

```
\defineshift [...] [...2] [...3,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupshift
```

```
\definesidebar [...] [...2] [...3,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupsidebar
```

```
\definesort [...] [...2] [...3] {...4}
1 ja nein OPT
2 SINGULAR
3 NAME
4 CONTENT
```

```
\definespotcolor [...] [...2] [...3,...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
3 a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
  exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
  t = NUMMER
  e = TEXT
  p = NUMMER
```

```

\definestyleinstance [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 tf bf it sl bi bs sc
4 BEFEHL

```

```

\definesubformula [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupsubformula

```

```

\definesynonym [1...] [2...] [3...] {4...} {5...}
1 ja nein OPT
2 SINGULAR
3 NAME
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT

```

```

\definesystemattribute [1...] [2...,...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 lokal global public private pickup

```

```

\definesystemconstant {...}
* NAME

```

```

\definesystemvariable {...}
* NAME

```

```

\defineTABLEsetup [1...] [2...,...2...,...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupTABLE

```

```

\definetabulation [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptabulation

```

```

\definetextbackground [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptextbackground

```

```

\definetextflow [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptextflow

```

```

\definetooltip [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptooltip

```

```

\definetransparency [1...] [2...]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

```

```

\definetransparency [1...] [2...,...2...,...]
1 NAME
2 a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
t = NUMMER

```

`\definetransparency [..1] [..2]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definetwopasslist {*..}`

- * NAME

`\definetype [..1] [..2] [.....3.....]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelletipein

`\definetypeface [..1] [..2] [..3] [..4] [..5] [.....6.....]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
- 3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
- 4 NAME
- 5 default dtp
- 6 rscale = auto NUMBER
- features = NAME
- fallbacks = NAME
- goodies = NAME
- designsize = auto default
- richtung = beide

`\definetyescriptprefix [..1] [..2]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\definetyescriptsynonym [..1] [..2]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\definetyesetting [..1] [..2] [.....3.....]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\defineunit [..1] [..2] [.....3.....]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupunit

`\defineviewerlayer [..1] [..2] [.....3.....]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer

`\definevspace [..1] [..2] [..3]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definevspacing [..1] [..2]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \vspacing

`\definevspacingamount [..1] [..2] [..3]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definetable [..1] [..2] [..3..,.,.]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupxtable

`\definereabbsymbol [..1] [..2] [..3..,.,.]`

1 NAME
2 FILE NAME
3 inherits: \externeabbildung

`\definereabsaetze [..1] [..2] [..3..,.,.]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleabsaetzein

`\definereabschnitt [.*]`

* NAME

`\definereabschnittsblock [..1] [..2] [..3..,.,.]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein

`\definereakzent ..1 ..2 ..3`

1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER
3 CHARACTER

`\definerebefehl ..1 ..2`

1 CHARACTER
2 BEFEHL

`\definerebeschreibung [..1] [..2] [..3..,.,.]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdescription

`\definerebeschriftung [..1] [..2] [..3..,.,.]`

1 NAME
2 BESCHRIFTUNG
3 inherits: \stellebeschriftungein

`\definereblock [..1] [..2] [..3..,.,.]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleblockein

`\definerefarbe [..1] [..2..,.,.]`

1 NAME
2 r = NUMMER
g = NUMMER
b = NUMMER
c = NUMMER
m = NUMMER
y = NUMMER
k = NUMMER
h = NUMMER
s = NUMMER
v = NUMMER
x = NUMMER
a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
t = NUMMER

`\definierefarbengruppe [..1.] [..2.] [x:y:z,..]`

1 NAME OPT
2 grau rgb cmyk spot
3 TRIPLET

`\definierefarbe [..1.] [..2.]`

1 NAME
2 COLOR

`\definierefeld [..1.] [..2.] [..3.] [..4,..5.] [..5.]`

1 NAME
2 radio unter text zeile push check signature
3 NAME
4 NAME
5 NAME

`\definierefeldstapel [..1.] [..2,..3.] [..3,..3,..3.]`

1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\definierefliesstext [..1,..2.] [..2,..3.] [..3,..4.] [..4,..4,..4.]`

1 NAME default OPT
2 NAME DIMENSION OPT
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 tf = FILE
bf = FILE
it = FILE
sl = FILE
bi = FILE
bs = FILE
sc = FILE
mr = FILE
mrlr = FILE
mrrl = FILE
mb = FILE
mblr = FILE
mbrl = FILE

`\definierefliesstextumgebung [..1.] [..2.] [..3,..3.]`

1 NAME OPT
2 default DIMENSION OPT
3 gross = DIMENSION NUMMER
klein = DIMENSION NUMMER
a = DIMENSION NUMMER
b = DIMENSION NUMMER
c = DIMENSION NUMMER
d = DIMENSION NUMMER
text = DIMENSION NUMMER
x = DIMENSION NUMMER
xx = DIMENSION NUMMER
script = DIMENSION NUMMER
scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMMER
zeilenabstande = DIMENSION
em = geneigt italic STYLE BEFEHL
* = NUMMER

`\definierefliesstext [..1,..2.] [..2,..3.] [..3,..4.] [..4.]`

1 NAME default OPT
2 NAME DIMENSION OPT
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 NAME

`\definieregleitobjekt [..1.] [..2.] [..3,..3.]`

1 SINGULAR OPT
2 SINGULAR PLURAL OPT
3 inherits: \stellegleitobjektein
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```

\definieregleitobjekt [...] [...] [...]
1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 PLURAL
3 SINGULAR
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```

```

\definierehbox [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

```

```

\definiereinteraktionsmenue [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein

```

```

\definierekonversion [...] [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 NAME
3 CSNAME

```

```

\definierekonversion [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 NAME
3 TEXT

```

```

\definiereylabel [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupylabel

```

```

\definierealiste [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 LISTE
3 inherits: \stellelisteein

```

```

\definieren [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NUMMER OPT
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

```

```

\definierenummerierung [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupenumeration

```

```

\definiereoverlay [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 BEFEHL

```

```

\definierepalette [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME = COLOR

```

```

\definierepalette [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME

```

`\definierepapierformat [...] [...2...]`

```
1 NAME
2 breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  oben = BEFEHL
  unten = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  abstand = DIMENSION
  seite = inherits: \stellepapierformatein
  papier = inherits: \stellepapierformatein
```

`\definierepapierformat [...] [...2,...] [...3,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stellepapierformatein
3 inherits: \stellepapierformatein
```

`\definiereprofil [...] [...2] [...3...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupprofile
```

`\definiereprogramme [...] [...2] [...3]`

```
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

`\definierepuffer [...] [...2] [...3...]`

```
1 NAME
2 BUFFER
3 inherits: \stellepufferein
```

`\definierereferenz [...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 REFERENCE
```

`\definierereferenzformat [...] [...2] [...3...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat
```

`\definiereregister [...] [...2] [...3...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleregisterein
```

`\definiereschrift [...] [...2] [...3...]`

```
1 NAME
2 FONT
3 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

`\definiereschriftstil [...1,...] [...2]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

`\definiereschrift [...] [...2] [...3]`

```
1 NAME
2 FONT
3 NAME
```

`\definieresortieren [...] [...2] [...3]`

```
1 SINGULAR
2 PLURAL
3 kein CSNAME
```

`\definierestartstop [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupstartstop

`\definierestil [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupstyle

`\definieresubfeld [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME

`\definieresymbol [...1] [...2] [...3]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 BEFEHL

`\definieresynonyme [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`

- 1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
- 2 PLURAL
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CSNAME

`\definieretabellenvorlage [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 TEMPLATE
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

`\definieretabulator [...1] [...2] [...3]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEMPLATE

`\definieretext [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4] [...5] [...6] [...7]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT
- 2 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
- 3 text marginalie kante
- 4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 6 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 7 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\definieretippen [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelletippenein

`\definiereueberschrift [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 ABSCHNITT
- 3 inherits: \stelleueberschriftein

`\definiereumbruch [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelleumbruchein

`\definiereumrahmt [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\definiererahmtertext` [¹.] [².] [³.,.,.,.]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupframedtext

`\definiererezeichen` .¹ .².

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 NUMMER

`\definierezusammengestellteliste` [¹.] [².,.] [³.,.,.,.]

- 1 NAME
- 2 LISTE
- 3 inherits: \stellezusammengestelltelisteein

`\delimited` [¹.] [².] {³.}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SPRACHE
- 3 CONTENT

`\delimitedtext` [¹.] [².] {³.}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SPRACHE
- 3 CONTENT

`\DELIMITEDTEXT` [¹.] {².}

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 CONTENT

instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside

`\aside` [¹.] {².}

- 1 SPRACHE^{OPT}
- 2 CONTENT

`\blockquote` [¹.] {².}

- 1 SPRACHE^{OPT}
- 2 CONTENT

`\quotation` [¹.] {².}

- 1 SPRACHE^{OPT}
- 2 CONTENT

`\quote` [¹.] {².}

- 1 SPRACHE^{OPT}
- 2 CONTENT

`\speech` [¹.] {².}

- 1 SPRACHE^{OPT}
- 2 CONTENT

`\depthofstring` {.*}

- * TEXT

`\depthonlybox` {.*}

- * CONTENT

`\depthspanningtext` {¹.} {².} {³.}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 FONT

`\depthstrut`

<pre>\determinenoflines {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\devanagarinumeral {...} * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\digits {...} * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\digits ... * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\dimensiontocount {...} \^2.. 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\directboxfromcache {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT</pre>
<pre>\directcolor [...] * COLOR</pre>
<pre>\directcolored [...,...^,...] * inherits: \definierfarbe</pre>
<pre>\directcolored [...] * COLOR</pre>
<pre>\directconvertedcounter {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 erste vorig folgende letzte nummer</pre>
<pre>\directcopyboxfromcache {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT</pre>
<pre>\directdummyparameter {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\directgetboxllx ... * CSNAME NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\directgetboxlly ... * CSNAME NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\directhighlight {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\directlocalframed [...] {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\directluacode {...} * BEFEHL</pre>

```
\directselect {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
```

```
\directsetbar {...}
* NAME
```

```
\directsetup {...}
* NAME
```

```
\directsymbol {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\directvspacing {...,*...}
* inherits: \vspacing
```

```
\dis {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\disabledirectives [...,*...]
* NAME
```

```
\disableexperiments [...,*...]
* NAME
```

```
\disablemode [...,*...]
* NAME
```

```
\disableoutputstream
```

```
\disableparpositions
```

```
\disableregime
```

```
\disabletrackers [...,*...]
* NAME
```

```
\displaymath {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\displaymathematics {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\displaymessage {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\distributedhsize {...} {...} {...}
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMMER
```

`\dividedsize {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 NUMMER

`\doadaptleftskip {...}`

- * ja nein standard DIMENSION

`\doadaptrightskip {...}`

- * ja nein standard DIMENSION

`\doaddfeature {...,*...}`

- * NAME

`\doassign [..] [..2..]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\doassignempty [..] [..2..]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\doboundtext {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 BEFEHL

`\docheckassignment {...}`

- * TEXT

`\docheckedpagestate {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL
- 5 BEFEHL
- 6 BEFEHL
- 7 BEFEHL

`\docheckedpair {...,*...}`

- * TEXT

`\documentvariable {...}`

- * KEY

`\dodoubleargument \1... [..2] [..3]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\dodoubleargumentwithset \1... [...2,...] [..3]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\dodoubleempty \1... [..2] [..3]`

- 1 CSNAME OPT OPT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\dodoubleemptywithset \1... [2...;3...] [3...]`

1 CSNAME OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\dodoublegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...}`

1 CSNAME OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\doeassign [1...] [2...]`

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\doexpandedrecurse {1...} {2...}`

1 NUMBER
2 BEFEHL

`\dofastloopcs {1...} \2...`

1 NUMBER
2 CSNAME

`\dogetattribute {*...}`

* NAME

`\dogetattributeid {*...}`

* NAME

`\dogetcommacommandelement 1... \from 2... \to 3...`

1 NUMBER
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

`\dogobbledoubleempty [1...] [2...]`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\dogobblesingleempty [*...]`

* TEXT OPT

`\doif {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE

`\doifallcommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {3...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifallcommonelse {...1,...} {...2,...} {3...} {4...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifalldefinedelse {...1,...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```
\doifallmodes {...1,...} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifallmodeselse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifassignmentelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifblackelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifbothsides {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\doifbothsidesoverruled {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\doifboxelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifbufferelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 BUFFER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifcolor {...1} {...2}
```

```
1 COLOR  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifcolorelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifcommandhandler \... {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifcommandhandlerelse \... {...2} {...3} {...4}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifcommonelse {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3} {...4}  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcontent {...1} {...2} {...3} \... {...5}  
1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL  
4 CSNAME  
5 CONTENT
```

```
\doifconversiondefinedelse {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifconversionnumberelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}  
1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcounter {...1} {...2}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifcounterelse {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdefined {...1} {...2}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifdefinedcounter {...1} {...2}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifdefinedcounterelse {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdefinedelse {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdimensionelse {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdimenstringelse {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

`\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseallcommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {...} {...4}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsealldefined {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseallmodes {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseassignment {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseblack {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsebox {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseboxincache {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsebuffer {...} {...} {...}`

1 BUFFER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsecolor {...} {...} {...}`

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsecommandhandler \1... {...} {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsecommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseconversiondefined {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseconversionnumber {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsecounter {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentsortingused {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelsedefined {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedefinedcounter {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelse dimension {..} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelse dimenstring {..} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelse documentargument {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelse documentfilename {..} {..} {..}`

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelse drawingblack {..} {..}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelse empty {..} {..} {..}`

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelse emptyvalue {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelse emptyvariable {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelse env {..} {..} {..}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelse fastoptionalcheck {..} {..}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelse fastoptionalcheckcs \^1.. \^2..`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\doifelse fieldbody {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelse fieldcategory {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefigure {..} {..} {..}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefile {..} {..} {..}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefiledefined {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefileexists {..} {..} {..}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefirstchar {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseflagged {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontchar {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 FONT
2 NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsefontfeature {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontpresent {..} {..} {..}`

1 FONT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontsynonym {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsehasspace {..} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsehelp {..} {..}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelseincsname {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseinelement {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseinputfile {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseinsertion {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseinset {...} {..., ...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseintoks {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseintwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseitalic {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelselanguage {...} {...} {...}`

1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelselayerdata {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelselayoutdefined {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayoutsomeline {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayouttextline {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseleapyear {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselist {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 LISTE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselocation {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelselocfile {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseMPgraphic {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsemainfloatbody {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsemarkedpage {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsemarking {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsemeaning \1... \2... {3.} {4.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsemessage {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsemode {...1...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroup {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroupcs \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextchar {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptional {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptionalcs \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextparenthesis {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenonzeropositive {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenoteonsamepage {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenothing {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenumber {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseobjectfound {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseobjectreferencefound {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseoddpage {..} {..}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL

`\doifelseoddpagefloat {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelseoldercontext {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseolderversion {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseoverlapping {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseoverlay {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseparallel {..} {..., ...} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME alles
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseparentfile {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepath {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepathexists {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepatterns {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseposition {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionaction {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositiononpage {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...1,...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...1,...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsused {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelserreferencefound {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelserrightpage {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelserrightpagefloat {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelserrighttoleftinbox ..1 {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesamelinereference {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesamestring {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsesetups {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesomebackground {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesomespace {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesomething {..} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsesometoks \.. {..} {..}`

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsestringinstr {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {..} {..}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {..} {..}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelsesymboldefined {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsesymbolset {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsetext {..} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsetextflow {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsetextflowcollector {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsetopofpage {..} {..}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelsetypingfile {..} {..} {..}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseundefined {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseurldefined {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsevalue {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsevaluenothing {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsevariable {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifempty {1.} {2.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifemptyelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifemptytoks \1. {2.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalue {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalueelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifemptyvariable {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

`\doifemptyvariableelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifenv {1.} {2.}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE

`\doifenvelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffastoptionalcheckcelse \1 \2`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {1} {2}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiffieldbodyelse {1} {2} {3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffieldcategoryelse {1} {2} {3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffigureelse {1} {2} {3}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffile {1} {2}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE

`\doiffiledefinedelse {1} {2} {3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffileelse {1} {2} {3}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffileexistselse {1} {2} {3}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffirstcharelse {1} {2} {3} {4}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifflaggedelse {1} {2} {3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffontcharelse {1} {2} {3} {4}`

1 FONT
2 NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doiffontfeatureelse {1} {2} {3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffontpresentelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifhelpelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifincsnameelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifinelementelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifinputfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifinsertionelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifinset {...} {...,2,...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifinsetelse {...} {...,2,...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifinstring {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolset {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolsetelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifintokselse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifintwopassdataelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifitalicelse {1.} {2.}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiflanguageelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayerdataelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutdefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutsomelineelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayouttextlineelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifleapyearelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflistelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 LISTE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflocationelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifmeaningelse \1... \2... {3...} {4...}`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifmode {...1,...} {...2}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifmodeelse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifnextbgroupcelse \1... \2...`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\doifnextbgroupelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifnextcharelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 CHARACTER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifnextoptionalcelse \1... \2...`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\doifnextoptionalelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifnextparenthesiselse {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifnonzeropositiveelse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnot {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotallcommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotallmodes {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnotcommandhandler \..1 {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotcommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotcounter {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentargument {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentfilename {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotempty {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotenv {...} {...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnoteonsamepageelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifnotescollected {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifnotfile {1.} {2.}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE

`\doifnotflagged {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifnothing {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

`\doifnothingelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifnotinset {1.} {...2,...} {3.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotinshadesplitfloat {*.}`

* TRUE

`\doifnotinstring {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotmode {...1,...} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifnotnumber {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

`\doifnotsamestring {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotsetups {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifnotvalue {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotvariable {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

`\doifnumber {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

`\doifnumberelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifobjectfoundelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifoddpagelse {1.} {2.}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

`\doifoddpagefloatelse {1.} {2.}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifoldercontextelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifolderversionelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifoverlappingelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifoverlayelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifparallelelse {1.} {2...2...} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME alles
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifparentfileelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifpathelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifpathexistselse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifpatternselse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifposition {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifpositionaction {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifpositionactionelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifpositionelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifpositiononpageelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...1,...} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...1,...} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifpositionsusedelse {1.} {2.}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifreferencefoundelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifrightpagefloatelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifrighttoleftinboxelse ... {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsamelinereferenceelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsamestring {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifsamestringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifsetups {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifsetupselse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsomebackground {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsomebackgroundelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsorespaceelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsomething {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifso metoks \... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifsometokseelse \1... {2...} {3...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifstringinstringelse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {1...} {2...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {1...} {2...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifsymboldefinedelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsymbolsetelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftext {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowcollectorelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftopofpageelse {1...} {2...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiftypingfileelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifundefined {1...} {2...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedcounter {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifunknownfontfeature {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifurldefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifvalue {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifvalueelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifvaluenothing {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifvaluenothingelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifvaluesomething {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifvariable {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

`\doifvariableelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doindentation`

`\dollar`

`\doloop {*.}`

- * BEFEHL

`\doloopoverlist {...1,...} {...2}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 BEFEHL

`\donothing`

`\dontconvertfont`

`\dontleavehmode`

`\dontpermitspacesbetweenengroups`

`\dopositionaction {...}`

- * NAME

`\doprocesslocalsetups {...;...}`

- * NAME

`\doquadrupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\doquadrupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\doquadruplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\doquintupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\doquintupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\doquintuplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...} {6...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\dorechecknextindentation`

`\dorecurse {1.} {2.}`

1 NUMMER
2 BEFEHL

`\dorepeatwithcommand [1.] \2.`

1 TEXT NUMMER*TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\doreplacefeature {...,*...}`

* NAME

`\doresetandafffeature {...,*...}`

* NAME

`\doresetattribute {*.}`

* NAME

`\dorotatebox {1.} \2. {3.}`

1 NUMMER
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\dosetattribute {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 NUMMER

`\dosetleftskipadaption {*.}`

* ja nein standard DIMENSION

`\dosetrightrightskipadaption {*.}`

* ja nein standard DIMENSION

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...}`

* inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...}`

* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {*.}`

* NAME

`\doseventupleargument \1. [2.] [3.] [4.] [5.] [6.] [7.] [8.]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT
8 TEXT

`\doseventupleempty \1. [2.] [3.] [4.] [5.] [6.] [7.] [8.]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT
8 TEXT

`\dosingleargument \1... [2...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\dosingleempty \1... [2...]`

- 1 CSNAME OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\dosinglegroupempty \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\dosixtupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT

`\dosixtupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...]`

- 1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT

`\dostarttagged {1...} {2...} ... \dostoptagged`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\dostepwiserecurse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 [-+]NUMBER
- 4 BEFEHL

`\dosubtractfeature {...,*...}`

- * NAME

`\dotfskip {...}`

- * DIMENSION

`\dotoks *...`

- * CSNAME

`\dotripleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleargumentwithset \1... [...2...] [3...] [4...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleempty \1... [2...] [3] [4]`

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\dotripleemptywithset \1... [2;2...] [3] [4]`

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\dotriplegroupempty \1... {2} {3} {4}`

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\doublebond`

`\dowith {1...;2...} {2...}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

`\dowithnextbox {1...} \2... {3...}`

1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcontent {1...} {2...} \3... {4...}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcontentcs \1... \2... \3... {4...}`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcs \1... \2... {3...}`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\dowithpargument *...`

* CSNAME

`\dowithrange {1...;2...} \2...`

1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER
2 CSNAME

`\dowithwargument *...`

* CSNAME

`\dpofstring {*...}`

* TEXT

`\drehen [...;1...;2...] {2...}`

1 inherits: \steffiedrehenein
2 CONTENT

<code>\duennelinie</code>
<code>\duennerumriss [...[*]...]</code> * inherits: \stelleduennerumrissein
<code>\dummydigit</code>
<code>\dummyparameter {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\ETEX</code>
<code>\EveryLine {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\EveryPar {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\edefconvertedargument \¹... {\²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\efcmxheight {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\efcmxwidth {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\efcminheight {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\efcminwidth {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\efcparameter {\¹...} {\²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY
<code>\effect [¹...] {\²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\einezeile [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\UNIT {...}</code> * CONTENT instances: unit
<code>\unit {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\elapsedseconds</code>
<code>\elapsedtime</code>
<code>\em</code>

<code>\emphsisboldface</code>
<code>\emphasistypeface</code>
<code>\emptylines [..*.]</code> * NUMMER OPT
<code>\emspace</code>
<code>\enabledirectives [...*...]</code> * NAME
<code>\enableexperiments [...*...]</code> * NAME
<code>\enablemode [...*...]</code> * NAME
<code>\enableoutputstream [..*.]</code> * NAME
<code>\enableparpositions</code>
<code>\enableregime [..*.]</code> * cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 i11 i12 i13 i14 i15 i16 i17 i18 i19 i110 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows
<code>\enabletrackers [...*...]</code> * NAME
<code>\enskip</code>
<code>\enspace</code>
<code>\env {..*}</code> * KEY
<code>\envvar {¹..*} {²..*}</code> 1 KEY 2 BEFEHL
<code>\epos {..*}</code> * NAME
<code>\equaldigits {..*}</code> * TEXT
<code>\erhoehen *..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\erhoehen (...*...)</code> * CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\ersteunterseite</code>

<code>\TeX</code>
<code>\executeifdefined {¹.} {².}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
<code>\exitloop</code>
<code>\exitloopnow</code>
<code>\expandcheckedcsname \¹. {².} {³.}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 KEY 3 TEXT
<code>\expanded {[*].}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\expandeddoif {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE
<code>\expandeddoifelse {¹.} {².} {³.} {⁴.}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
<code>\expandeddoifnot {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE
<code>\expandfontsynonym \¹. {².}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
<code>\expdoif {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE
<code>\expdoifcommonelse {...¹,...} {...²,...} {³.} {⁴.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
<code>\expdoifelse {¹.} {².} {³.} {⁴.}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
<code>\expdoifelsecommon {...¹,...} {...²,...} {³.} {⁴.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE

`\expdoifelseinset {1..} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\expdoifinsetelse {1..} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\expdoifnot {1..} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TRUE

`\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {*..}`

- * NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {*..}`

- * NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionminheight {*..}`

- * NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {*..}`

- * NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionparameter {1..} {...2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY

`\externeabbildung [1..] [2..] [3..,3...]`

- 1 FILE
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\fakebox *..`

- * CSNAME NUMBER

`\farbbalken [...*,...]`

- * COLOR

`\farbe [1..] {...2}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 CONTENT

`\farbewert {*..}`

- * COLOR

`\fastdecrement *..`

- * CSNAME

`\fastincrement *..`

- * CSNAME

`\fastlocalframed [1..] [...,2...] {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
- 3 CONTENT

<code>\fastloopfinal</code>
<code>\fastloopindex</code>
<code>\fastscale {¹.} {².}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 CONTENT
<code>\fastsetup {[*].}</code> * NAME
<code>\fastsetupwithargument {¹.} {².}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {¹.} {².}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 NAME
<code>\fastswitchtobodyfont {[*].}</code> * x xx klein gross script scriptscript
<code>\fastxsxy {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER 3 CONTENT
<code>\feature [¹.] [²...]</code> 1 + - = ! > < more less neu zuruecksetzten default old lokal 2 NAME
<code>\feature {¹.} {²...}</code> 1 + - = ! > < more less neu zuruecksetzten default old lokal 2 NAME
<code>\feld [¹.] [²...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\feldstapel [¹.] [²...] [³...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory
<code>\fence</code>
<code>\fenced [¹.] {².}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\FENCE {[*].}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\festesspatium</code>
<code>\fetchallmarkings [¹.] [².]</code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 seite NAME

`\fetchallmarks [...]`

* BESCHRIFTUNG

`\fetchmark [.1.] [.2.]`

1 BESCHRIFTUNG

OPT

2 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck
next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

`\fetchmarking [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]`

1 BESCHRIFTUNG

2 seite NAME

3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck
next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

`\fetchonemark [.1.] [.2.]`

1 BESCHRIFTUNG

OPT

2 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck
next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

`\fetchonemarking [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]`

1 BESCHRIFTUNG

2 seite NAME

3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck
next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

`\fetchruntinecommand \.1. {.2.}`

1 CSNAME

2 FILE

`\fetchtwomarkings [.1.] [.2.]`

1 BESCHRIFTUNG

2 seite NAME

`\fetchtwomarks [...]`

* BESCHRIFTUNG

`\fett`

`\fettgeneigt`

`\fettitalic`

`\fieldbody [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]`

1 NAME

OPT

2 inherits: \setupfieldbody

`\fifthoffivearguments {.1.} {.2.} {.3.} {.4.} {.5.}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

`\fifthofsixarguments {.1.} {.2.} {.3.} {.4.} {.5.} {.6.}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 TEXT

`\figurefilename`

<code>\figurefilepath</code>
<code>\figurefiletype</code>
<code>\figurefullname</code>
<code>\figureheight</code>
<code>\figurenaturalheight</code>
<code>\figurenaturalwidth</code>
<code>\figuresymbol [..] [.,.,.,.,.,.]</code> 1 FILE NAME OPT 2 inherits: \externeabbildung
<code>\figurewidth</code>
<code>\filename {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\filledhboxb .¹. {..².}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\filledhboxc .¹. {..².}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\filledhboxg .¹. {..².}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\filledhboxk .¹. {..².}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\filledhboxm .¹. {..².}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\filledhboxr .¹. {..².}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\filledhboxy .¹. {..².}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\filler [..]</code> * sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME
<code>\fillupto [..] {..².}</code> 1 sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME 2 TEXT

```
\filterfromnext {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NUMBER
2 NUMBER
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
```

```
\filterfromvalue {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER
```

```
\filterpages [...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]
1 FILE
2 gerade ungerade NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER
3 breite = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER
category = NAME
```

```
\filterreference {...}
* default text titel nummer seite realpage
```

```
\findtwopassdata {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\finishregisterentry [...] [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME
2 label = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\firstcharacter
```

```
\firstcounter [...] [...2]
1 NAME
2 NUMBER
```

```
\firstcountervalue [...*]
* NAME
```

```
\firstinlist [...,*...]
* BEFEHL
```

```
\firstoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
```

```
\firstoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

```
\firstofoneargument {...*}
* TEXT
```

<pre>\firstofoneunexpanded {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\firstofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\firstofthreearguments {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\firstofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\firstoftwoarguments {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\firstoftwounexpanded {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\firstrealpage</pre>
<pre>\firstrealpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\firstsubcountervalue [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\firstsubpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\firstuserpage</pre>
<pre>\firstuserpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\fitfieldframed [...¹...] {...} 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmt^{opt} 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\fittopbaselinegrid {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\flag {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\floatuserdataparameter {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\flushbox {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME</pre>

<pre>\flushboxregister ... * CSNAME NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\flushcollector [...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\flushedrightlastline</pre>
<pre>\flushlayer [...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\flushlocalfloats</pre>
<pre>\flushnextbox</pre>
<pre>\flushnotes</pre>
<pre>\flushoutputstream [...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\flushshapebox</pre>
<pre>\flushtextflow {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\flushtokens [...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\flushtoks \...</pre> <pre>* CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\folgendeunterseite</pre>
<pre>\fontalternative</pre>
<pre>\fontbody</pre>
<pre>\fontchar {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\fontcharbyindex {...}</pre> <pre>* NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\fontclass</pre>
<pre>\fontclassname {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 FONT</pre>
<pre>\fontface</pre>
<pre>\fontfeaturelist [...] [...]</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\fontsize</pre>

<code>\fontstyle</code>
<code>\footnotetext [...¹,...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\footnotetext [...[*],...] {...}</code> * titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE
<code>\forcecharacterstripping</code>
<code>\forcelocalfloats</code>
<code>\forgeteverypar</code>
<code>\forgetparameters [...¹] [...²,...] {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\forgetparskip</code>
<code>\forgetragged</code>
<code>\format [...¹] [...²,...] {...³}</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupscale 3 CONTENT
<code>\formel [...¹,...] {...²}</code> 1 gepackt tight ^{HT} mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefließtextein 2 CONTENT
<code>\formelnummer [...[*],...] {...}</code> * REFERENCE OPT
<code>\foundbox {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\fourthoffivearguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT
<code>\fourthoffourarguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
<code>\fourthofsixarguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵} {...⁶}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT

<pre>\frameddimension {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\framedparameter {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\freezedimenmacro \¹ \² 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\freezemeasure [¹] [²] 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION</pre>
<pre>\frenchspacing</pre>
<pre>\fromlinenote [¹] {²} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\frozenhbox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\frule .. \relax * width_{DIMENSION} height_{DIMENSION} depth_{DIMENSION} radius_{DIMENSION} line_{DIMENSION} type_{TEXT} data_{TEXT} name_{TEXT}</pre>
<pre>\GetPar</pre>
<pre>\GotoPar</pre>
<pre>\Greeknumerals {...} * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\gdefconvertedargument \¹ {²} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\gdefconvertedcommand \¹ \² 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\gefuelltesrechteck [¹,...¹,...¹] {²} {³} 1 inherits: \stellegefuelltesrechteck_{OPT} OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\gefuelltezeile [¹,...¹,...¹] * inherits: \stellegefuelltezeile_{OPT}</pre>
<pre>\geneigt</pre>
<pre>\geneigtfett</pre>
<pre>\gestreckt [¹,...¹,...¹] {²} 1 inherits: \setupstretched_{OPT} 2 TEXT</pre>

<pre> \getboxfromcache {...} {...} ... 1 NAME 2 NUMBER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \getboxllx ... * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \getboxlly ... * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \getbufferdata [...] * BUFFER OPT </pre>
<pre> \getcommacommandsize [...,*...] * BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \getcommalistsize [...,*...] * BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \getdayoftheweek {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER 3 NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \getdayspermonth {...} {...} 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \getdefinedbuffer [...] * BUFFER </pre>
<pre> \getdocumentargument {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \getdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \getdocumentfilename {...} * NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \getdummyparameters [...,*...] * KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getemptyparameters [...] [...,*...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getparameters [...] [...,*...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getexpandedparameters [...] [...,*...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getfiguredimensions [...] [...,*...] 1 FILE OPT 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure </pre>

<pre>\getfirstcharacter {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\getfirsttwopassdata {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\getfromcomcommand [...¹,...] [...².] 1 BEFEHL 2 NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\getfromcommalist [...¹,...] [...².] 1 BEFEHL 2 NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\getfromtwopassdata {...¹.} {...².} 1 NAME 2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\getglyphdirect {...¹.} {...².} 1 FONT 2 NUMMER CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\getglyphstyled {...¹.} {...².} 1 FONT 2 NUMMER CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\getgparameters [...¹.] [...²,...²,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\getlasttwopassdata {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\getlocalfloat {...} * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\getlocalfloats</pre>
<pre>\getMPdrawing</pre>
<pre>\getMPlayer [...¹.] [...²,...²,...] {...³.} 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\getmessage {...¹.} {...².} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\getnamedglyphdirect {...¹.} {...².} 1 FONT 2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\getnamedglyphstyled {...¹.} {...².} 1 FONT 2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\getnamedtwopassdatalist \... {...².} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME</pre>

```
\getnaturaldimensions ...  
* CSNAME NUMBER
```

```
\getnoflines {...}  
* DIMENSION
```

```
\getobject {...} {...}  
1 NAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\getobjectdimensions {...} {...}  
1 NAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\getpaletsizes [...]  
* NAME
```

```
\getparameters [...] [..., ...2..., ...]  
1 TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getprivatechar {...}  
* NAME
```

```
\getprivateslot {...}  
* NAME
```

```
\getrandomcount \... {...} {...}  
1 CSNAME  
2 NUMBER  
3 NUMBER
```

```
\getrandomdimen \... {...} {...}  
1 CSNAME  
2 DIMENSION  
3 DIMENSION
```

```
\getrandomfloat \... {...} {...}  
1 CSNAME  
2 NUMBER  
3 NUMBER
```

```
\getrandomnumber \... {...} {...}  
1 CSNAME  
2 NUMBER  
3 NUMBER
```

```
\getrandomseed \...  
* CSNAME
```

```
\getraweparameters [...] [..., ...2..., ...]  
1 TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getrawgparameters [...] [..., ...2..., ...]  
1 TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getrawnoflines {...}  
* DIMENSION
```

<pre> \getrawparameters [..¹.] [..,..²..,..] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getrawxparameters [..¹.] [..,..²..,..] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getreference [..¹.] [..².] 1 default text titel nummer seite realpage 2 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \getreferenceentry {..*} * default text titel nummer seite realpage </pre>
<pre> \getroundednoflines {..*} * DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \getsubstring {..¹.} {..².} {..³.} 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \gettwopassdata {..*} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \gettwopassdatalist {..*} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \getuvalue {..*} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \getvalue {..*} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \getvariable {..¹.} {..².} 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \getvariabledefault {..¹.} {..².} {..³.} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \getxparameters [..¹.] [..,..²..,..] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \gitter [..,..[*]..,..] * inherits: \base^{OPT}grid </pre>
<pre> \globaldisablemode [..,..[*]..,..] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \globalenablemode [..,..[*]..,..] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \globalletempty \..* * CSNAME </pre>

`\globalpopbox ...`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\globalpopmacro *..`

* CSNAME

`\globalpreventmode [...,*,...]`

* NAME

`\globalprocesscommalist [...]1 *..2`

1 BEFEHL

2 CSNAME

`\globalpushbox ...`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\globalpushmacro *..`

* CSNAME

`\globalpushreferenceprefix {...} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix`

* + - TEXT

`\globalswapcounts *.. *..`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

`\globalswapdimens *.. *..`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

`\globalswapmacros *.. *..`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

`\globalundefine {...}`

* NAME

`\glyphfontfile {...}`

* FONT

`\gobbledoubleempty [...]1 [...]2`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\gobbleeightarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

7 CONTENT

8 CONTENT

`\gobblefivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

`\gobblefiveoptionals [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

`\gobblefourarguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT

`\gobblefouroptionals [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\gobbleninearguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5 {...}6 {...}7 {...}8 {...}9`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
8 CONTENT
9 CONTENT

`\gobbleoneargument {...}*`

* CONTENT

`\gobbleoneoptional [...]*`

* TEXT

`\gobblesevenarguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5 {...}6 {...}7`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT

`\gobblesingleempty [...]* OPT`

* TEXT

`\gobblesixarguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5 {...}6`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT

`\gobblespacetokens`

`\gobbletenarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.} {7.} {8.} {9.} {10.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT
- 8 CONTENT
- 9 CONTENT
- 10 CONTENT

`\gobblethreearguments {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT

`\gobblethreeoptionals [1.] [2.] [3.]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\gobbletwoarguments {1.} {2.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\gobbletwooptionals [1.] [2.]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\gobbleuntil *..`

- * CSNAME

`\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax`

- * CONTENT

`\grabbufferdata [1.] [2.] [3.] [4.]`

- 1 CATEGORY OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

`\grabbufferdatadirect {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME

`\grabuntil {1.} *2..`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\graufarbe [1.] {2.}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 CONTENT

`\grave {*.}`

- * CHARACTER

`\grayvalue {*.}`

- * COLOR

`\greedysplitstring` ¹ \at ² \to \³ \and \⁴

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
4 CSNAME

`\greeknumerals` {^{*}}

* NUMMER

`\gross` ^{*}

* CHARACTER

`\grotesk`

`\groupedcommand` {¹} {²}

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

`\gsetboxllx` ¹ {²}

1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 DIMENSION

`\gsetboxlly` ¹ {²}

1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 DIMENSION

`\gujaratinumerals` {^{*}}

* NUMMER

`\gurmurkhinumerals` {^{*}}

* NUMMER

`\haarlinie`

`\hairspace`

`\halflinestrut`

`\halfstrut`

`\halfwaybox` {^{*}}

* CONTENT

`\handletokens` ¹ \with \²

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\handschrift`

`\hash`

`\hat` {^{*}}

* CHARACTER

`\hauptsprache` [^{*}]

* SPRACHE

<pre>\hboxofvbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\hboxreference [...¹,...] {..².} 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\hboxBOX {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\hdofstring {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\headhbox ...¹ {..².} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\headnumbercontent</pre>
<pre>\headnumberdistance</pre>
<pre>\headnumberwidth</pre>
<pre>\headreferenceattributes</pre>
<pre>\headsetupspacing</pre>
<pre>\headtextcontent</pre>
<pre>\headtextdistance</pre>
<pre>\headtextwidth</pre>
<pre>\headvbox ...¹ {..².} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\headwidth</pre>
<pre>\heightanddepthofstring {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\heightofstring {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\heightspanningtext {..¹.} {..².} {..³.} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT</pre>
<pre>\HELP [...¹] {..².} {..³.} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: helptext</pre>

`\helptext [...]{...}{...}`

1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\heutigesdatum [...*,...]`

* jahr monat tag woche tag y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W spatium _ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT
merkmal day:++ day:++ d:++ d:++ dd:++ dd:++ D:++ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from

`\heutigeskopfnummer`

`\hglue ...`

* DIMENSION

`\hiddencitation [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\hiddencite [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\highlight [...]{...}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\HIGHLIGHT {...}`

* TEXT

`\highordinalstr {...}`

* TEXT

`\hilfetext [...]{...}{...}`

1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\hilo [...]{...}{...}`

1 links rechts
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

`\himilo {...}{...}{...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

`\hintergrund {...}`

* CONTENT

`\HINTERGRUND {...}`

* CONTENT

instances: hintergrund

`\hl [...]`

* NUMBER

`\hoch {...}`

* CONTENT

`\HIGH {...}`
* CONTENT
instances: unitshigh

`\unitshigh {...}`
* CONTENT

`\holebeschriftung [...1] [...2] [...3]`
1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT OPT
2 seite NAME
3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck
next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

`\holepuffer [...*,...]`
* BUFFER OPT

`\getBUFFER`

`\horizontalgrowingbar [...*,...]`
* inherits: \setuppositionbar

`\horizontalpositionbar [...*,...]`
* inherits: \setuppositionbar

`\hphantom {...}`
* CONTENT

`\hpos {...1} {...2}`
1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\hsizefraction {...1} {...2}`
1 DIMENSION
2 NUMMER

`\hsmash {...}`
* CONTENT

`\hsmashbox ...`
* CSNAME NUMMER

`\hsmashed {...}`
* CONTENT

`\hspace [...1] [...2]`
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 klein mittel gross normal default kein .5 1 2 3 speech zitieren interquotation zitat sentence intersentence NAME

`\htdpofstring {...}`
* TEXT

`\htofstring {...}`
* TEXT

`\hyphen`

`\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}`
* TEXT

<pre>\hyphenatedfile {...} * FILE</pre>
<pre>\hyphenatedfilename {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\hyphenatedhbox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\hyphenatedpar {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\hyphenatedurl {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\hyphenatedword {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\INRSTEX</pre>
<pre>\ibox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\ifassignment ... \else ... \fi 1 TRUE 2 FALSE</pre>
<pre>\iff</pre>
<pre>\ifinobject ... \else ... \fi 1 TRUE 2 FALSE</pre>
<pre>\ifinoutputstream ... \else ... \fi 1 TRUE 2 FALSE</pre>
<pre>\ifparameters ... \else ... \fi 1 TRUE 2 FALSE</pre>
<pre>\iftrialsotypesetting ... \else ... \fi 1 TRUE 2 FALSE</pre>
<pre>\ignoreimplicitspaces</pre>
<pre>\ignoretagsinexport [...*,...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\ignorevalue {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\immediatesavetwopassdata {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 CONTENT</pre>

<code>\impliedby</code>
<code>\implies</code>
<code>\imumriss [...¹...²...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \stelle ^{OPT} inrahmtein 2 CONTENT
<code>\in {...} {...} [...]</code> 1 TEXT ^{PT} OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\includemenu [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\includeversioninfo {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\incrementcounter [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER
<code>\incrementedcounter [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\incrementpagenumber</code>
<code>\incrementsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\incrementvalue {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\indentation</code>
<code>\infofont</code>
<code>\infofontbold</code>
<code>\inheritparameter [...] [...] [...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY
<code>\inhibitblank</code>
<code>\initializeboxstack {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\inlinebuffer [...[*]...] [...]</code> * BUFFER OPT
<code>\inlinedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\inlinemath {...}</code> * CONTENT

<pre>\inlinemathematics {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\inlinemessage {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\inlineordisplaymath {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\inlineprettyprintbuffer {...} {...} 1 BUFFER 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME</pre>
<pre>\inlinerange [...] * REFERENCE</pre>
<pre>\innerflushshapebox</pre>
<pre>\input {...} * FILE</pre>
<pre>\inputfilebarename</pre>
<pre>\inputfilename</pre>
<pre>\inputfilerealsuffix</pre>
<pre>\inputfilesuffix</pre>
<pre>\inputgivenfile {...} * FILE</pre>
<pre>\input ... * FILE</pre>
<pre>\insertpages [...]¹ [...,²...] [...,³...,...] 1 FILE 2 NUMMER 3 breite = DIMENSION n = NUMMER category = NAME</pre>
<pre>\installactionhandler {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\installactivecharacter ... * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\installanddefineactivecharacter ...¹ {...} 1 CHARACTER 2 BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\installattributestack \... * CSNAME</pre>

```
\installautocommandhandler \^1.. {...} \^3..
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installautosetuphandler \^1.. {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installbasicautosetuphandler \^1.. {...} \^3..
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installbasicparameterhandler \^1.. {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installbottomframerenderer {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installcommandhandler \^1.. {...} \^3..
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installcorenamespace {...}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\installdefinehandler \^1.. {...} \^3..
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installdefinitionset \^1.. {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdefinitionsetmember \^1.. {...} \^3.. {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME  
4 NAME
```

```
\installdirectcommandhandler \^1.. {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectparameterhandler \^1.. {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectparametersethandler \^1.. {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectsetuphandler \^1.. {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```



```
\installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \^1.. {^2..}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installframedautocommandhandler \^1.. {^2..} \^3..
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installframedcommandhandler \^1.. {^2..} \^3..
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installglobalmacrostack \^*..
```

```
* CSNAME
```

```
\installieresprache [^1..] [^2..,^3..,^4..,^5..]
```

```
1 NAME  
2 inherits: \stellespracheein
```

```
\installieresprache [^1..] [^2..]
```

```
1 NAME  
2 SPRACHE
```

```
\installleftframerenderer {^1..} {^2..}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installmacrostack \^*..
```

```
* CSNAME
```

```
\installnamespace {^*..}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\installoutputroutine \^1.. {^2..}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installpagearrangement ^1.. {^2..}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installparameterhandler \^1.. {^2..}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installparameterhashhandler \^1.. {^2..}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installparametersethandler \^1.. {^2..}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installparentinjector \^1.. {^2..}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installrightframerenderer {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

```
\installrootparameterhandler \... {...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installsetuphandler \... {...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installsetuponlycommandhandler \... {...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installshipoutmethod {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

```
\installsimplecommandhandler \... {...} \...
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

```
\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \... {...} \...
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

```
\installstyleandcolorhandler \... {...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installswitchcommandhandler \... {...} \...
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

```
\installswitchsetuphandler \... {...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installtexdirective {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

```
\installtextracker {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

```
\installtopframerenderer {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

```
\installunitsseparator {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

<p><code>\installunitsspace {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p>
<p><code>\installversioninfo {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p>
<p><code>\integerrounding {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\interaktionsbalken [...¹] [...²...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME OPT OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein</p>
<p><code>\interaktionsknopfe [...¹...²...]</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein</p> <p>2 seite unterseite REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\interaktionsmenue [...¹] [...²...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein</p>
<p><code>\intertext {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\invokepagehandler {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 normal kein NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\inzeile {...} [...²]</code></p> <p>1 TEXT OPT</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\irgendwo {...} {...} [...³]</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\istltdir ...</code></p> <p>* TLT TRT</p>
<p><code>\istrtdir ...</code></p> <p>* TLT TRT</p>
<p><code>\italic</code></p>
<p><code>\italiccorrection</code></p>
<p><code>\italicface</code></p>
<p><code>\italicfett</code></p>
<p><code>\itemtag [...[*]...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE OPT</p>
<p><code>\jobfilename</code></p>

<code>\jobfilesuffix</code>
<code>\Kap {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\kalligraphie</code>
<code>\kap {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\keeplinestogether {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\keepunwantedspaces</code>
<code>\keinekopfundfusszeilen</code>
<code>\keinspatium</code>
<code>\keinzeilenobenundunten</code>
<code>\kerncharacters [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 NUMMER OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\klein</code>
<code>\kleinfett</code>
<code>\kleinfettgeneigt</code>
<code>\kleinfettitalic</code>
<code>\kleingeneigt</code>
<code>\kleingeneigtfett</code>
<code>\kleinitalicfett</code>
<code>\kleinnormal</code>
<code>\kleintippen</code>
<code>\klonierefeld [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME
<code>\knopf [...]¹ {...}² [...]³</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE

`\BUTTON [...1...2...3] {...} [...]`

1 inherits: \set^{OPT}button
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE
instances: button

`\COMMENT [...1] [...2...3...] {...}`

1 TEXT ^{OPT} ^{OPT}
2 inherits: \stellekommentarein
3 TEXT
instances: comment

`\comment [...1] [...2...3...] {...}`

1 TEXT ^{OPT} ^{OPT}
2 inherits: \stellekommentarein
3 TEXT

`\komponente [...]`

* FILE

`\komponente ...`

* FILE

`\konvertierezahl {...} {...}`

1 leer default kein monat month:mnem buchstabe Buchstabe buchstaben Buchstaben a A Ziffern wort words Wort Woerter
n N roemischezahlen Roemischezahlen i I r R KR RK griechisch Griechisch g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals
abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals
Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals
koreanparentnumerals koreancirclenumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn
cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set_L0 set_L1 set_L2 set_L3
continued NAME
2 NUMMER

`\kopfnummer [...1] [...2...]`

1 ABSCHNITT ^{OPT}
2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte

`\kopierefeld [...1] [...2...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\koreancirclenumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\koreannumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\koreannumeralsc {...}`

* NUMMER

`\koreannumeralsp {...}`

* NUMMER

`\koreanparentnumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\korrigierezwischenraum {...}`

* CONTENT

`\LAMSTEX`

<code>\LATEX</code>
<code>\LamSTeX</code>
<code>\LaTeX</code>
<code>\LUAJITTEX</code>
<code>\LUATEX</code>
<code>\Lua</code>
<code>\LuajitTeX</code>
<code>\LuaTeX</code>
<code>\LABELsprache</code> instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
<code>\btxlabelsprache</code>
<code>\headsprache</code>
<code>\labelsprache</code>
<code>\mathlabelsprache</code>
<code>\operatorsprache</code>
<code>\prefixsprache</code>
<code>\suffixsprache</code>
<code>\taglabelsprache</code>
<code>\unitsprache</code>
<code>\LABELtexts {¹.}</code> <code>{².}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT instances: head label mathlabel
<code>\headtexts {¹.}</code> <code>{².}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT
<code>\labeltexts {¹.}</code> <code>{².}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT
<code>\mathlabeltexts {¹.}</code> <code>{².}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT

<p><code>\LABELtext {...}</code> * KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel</p>
<p><code>\btxlabeltext {...}</code> * KEY</p>
<p><code>\headtext {...}</code> * KEY</p>
<p><code>\labeltext {...}</code> * KEY</p>
<p><code>\mathlabeltext {...}</code> * KEY</p>
<p><code>\operatorortext {...}</code> * KEY</p>
<p><code>\prefixtext {...}</code> * KEY</p>
<p><code>\suffixtext {...}</code> * KEY</p>
<p><code>\taglabeltext {...}</code> * KEY</p>
<p><code>\unittext {...}</code> * KEY</p>
<p><code>\LABEL [...¹,...²] {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\languageCharacters {...}</code> * NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\languagecharacters {...}</code> * NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\languagecharwidth {...}</code> * SPRACHE</p>
<p><code>\lastcounter [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\lastcountervalue [...]</code> * NAME</p>
<p><code>\lastdigit {...}</code> * NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\lastlinewidth</code></p>
<p><code>\lastnaturalboxdp</code></p>

<code>\lastnaturalboxht</code>
<code>\lastnaturalboxwd</code>
<code>\lastpredefinedsymbol</code>
<code>\lastrealpage</code>
<code>\lastrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\lastsubcountervalue</code> [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\lastsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\lasttwodigits</code> {...} * NUMMER
<code>\lastuserpage</code>
<code>\lastuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\lateluacode</code> {...} * BEFEHL
<code>\layeredtext</code> [... ¹ ... ¹ ...] [... ² ... ² ...] {... ³ } {... ⁴ } 1 inherits: \setuplayeredtext ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
<code>\layerheight</code>
<code>\layerwidth</code>
<code>\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata</code> {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } {... ⁴ } 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\lazysavetwopassdata</code> {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT
<code>\lbox</code> . ¹ {... ² } 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT
<code>\leftbottombox</code> {...} * CONTENT
<code>\leftbox</code> {...} * CONTENT

<pre> \lefthbox {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \leftLABELtext {...} * KEY instances: head label mathlabel </pre>
<pre> \leftheadtext {...} * KEY </pre>
<pre> \leftlabeltext {...} * KEY </pre>
<pre> \leftmathlabeltext {...} * KEY </pre>
<pre> \leftline {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \leftorrightbox ...¹ {...}² 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \leftorrightvbox ...¹ {...}² 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \leftorrightvtop ...¹ {...}² 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \leftskipadaption </pre>
<pre> \leftsubguillemot </pre>
<pre> \lefttopbox {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \lefttoright </pre>
<pre> \lefttorightbox ...¹ {...}² 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \lefttorightvbox ...¹ {...}² 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \lefttorightvtop ...¹ {...}² 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \letbeundefined {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \letcatcodecommand \¹...² \³... 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 CSNAME </pre>

<pre> \letcscsname \^1.. \csname .. \endcscsname 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \letcsnamecs \csname .. \endcsname \^2.. 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \letcsnamecsname \csname .. \endcsname \csname .. \endcsname 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \letdummyparameter {^1..} \^2.. 1 KEY 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \letempty \^*.. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \letgvalue {^1..} \^2.. 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \letgvalueempty {^*..} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \letgvalurelax {^*..} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \letterampersand </pre>
<pre> \letterat </pre>
<pre> \letterbackslash </pre>
<pre> \letterbar </pre>
<pre> \letterbgroup </pre>
<pre> \letterclosebrace </pre>
<pre> \lettercolon </pre>
<pre> \letterdollar </pre>
<pre> \letterdoublequote </pre>
<pre> \lettereegroup </pre>
<pre> \letterescape </pre>
<pre> \letterexclamationmark </pre>
<pre> \letterhash </pre>
<pre> \letterhat </pre>

<code>\letterleftbrace</code>
<code>\letterleftbracket</code>
<code>\letterleftparenthesis</code>
<code>\letterless</code>
<code>\lettermore</code>
<code>\letteropenbrace</code>
<code>\letterpercent</code>
<code>\letterquestionmark</code>
<code>\letterrightbrace</code>
<code>\letterrightbracket</code>
<code>\letterrightparenthesis</code>
<code>\lettersinglequote</code>
<code>\letterslash</code>
<code>\letterspacing</code> [¹ . ¹ .] [² . ² .] 1 NUMBER OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\lettertilde</code>
<code>\letterunderscore</code>
<code>\letvalue</code> { ¹ . ¹ .} \ ² . ² . 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\letvalueempty</code> { [*] . [*] .} [*] NAME
<code>\letvaluerelax</code> { [*] . [*] .} [*] NAME
<code>\letzteunterseite</code>
<code>\lfence</code> { [*] . [*] .} [*] CHARACTER
<code>\lhbox</code> { [*] . [*] .} [*] CONTENT

`\limitatefirstline {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 BEFEHL

`\limitatelines {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER
2 BEFEHL
3 TEXT

`\limitatetext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 [-+]DIMENSION
3 BEFEHL

`\limitatetext {...} {...2;...} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 [-+]DIMENSION
3 BEFEHL

`\linebox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\LINENOTE {...}`

* TEXT

instances: linenote

`\linenote {...}`

* TEXT

`\linespanningtext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 FONT

`\liniendicke`

`\links ...`

* CHARACTER

`\linksbuendig {...}`

* CONTENT

`\listcitation [...1...1...] [...2]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\listcitation [...1] [...2]`

1 default category^{OPT}entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

```

\listcitation [...1...][...2...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\listcite [...1...][...2]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\listcite [...1...][...2]
1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\listcite [...1...][...2...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\listenlaenge

```

```

\listnamespaces

```

```

\llap {...}
* CONTENT

```

```

\loadanyfile [...]
* FILE

```

```

\loadanyfileonce [...]
* FILE

```

```

\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]
* FILE

```

```

\loadbtxreplacementfile [...]
* FILE

```

```

\loadcldfile [...]
* FILE

```

```

\loadcldfileonce [...]
* FILE

```

```

\loadfontgoodies [...]
* FILE

```

<pre>\loadluafile [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadluafileonce [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadspellchecklist [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadtexfile [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadtexfileonce [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadtypescriptfile [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\localframed [...] [...²...²...] {...} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\localframedwithsettings [...] [...²...²...] {...} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\localhsize</pre>
<pre>\localpopbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\localpopmacro *.. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\localpushbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\localpushmacro *.. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\localundefine {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\locatedfilepath</pre>
<pre>\locatefilepath {...} * FILE</pre>
<pre>\locfilename {...} * FILE</pre>
<pre>\lomihi {...} {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT</pre>

<pre> \lowerbox {...} \^{2..} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \lowercased {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \lowercasestring .^{1..} \to \^{2..} 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \lowerlefthdoubleninequote </pre>
<pre> \lowerleftsingleninequote </pre>
<pre> \lowerrightdoubleninequote </pre>
<pre> \lowerrightsingleninequote </pre>
<pre> \LOWHIGH [^{1..}] {...} {...} 1 links rech⁸³ 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \LOWMIDHIGH {...} {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \lrbtbox {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \ltop .^{1..} {...} 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \luacode {...} * BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \luaconditional \^{*..} * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \luaenvironment .^{*..} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \luaexpanded {...} * BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \luaexpr {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \luafunction {...} * BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \luajitTeX </pre>

<code>\luamajorversion</code>
<code>\luaminorversion</code>
<code>\luaparameterset {..} {..}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\luasetup {..}</code> * NAME
<code>\luaTeX</code>
<code>\luaversion</code>
<code>\METAFONT</code>
<code>\METAFUN</code>
<code>\METAPOST</code>
<code>\MetaFont</code>
<code>\MetaFun</code>
<code>\MetaPost</code>
<code>\MKII</code>
<code>\MKIV</code>
<code>\MKIX</code>
<code>\MKVI</code>
<code>\MKXI</code>
<code>\MONAT {..}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\MONTHLONG {..}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\MONTHSHORT {..}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\MPanchor {..}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPbetex {..}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPc {..}</code> * NAME

<pre> \MPcode {...} {...} 1 NAME OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \MPcolor {...} * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \MPcoloronly {...} * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \MPcolumn {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPd {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPdrawing {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \MPfontsizehskip {...} * FONT </pre>
<pre> \MPgetmultipars {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPgetmultishape {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPgetposboxes {...¹,...} {...²} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPH {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPII </pre>
<pre> \MPIV </pre>
<pre> \MPinclusions [...¹] {...²} {...³} 1 + OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \MPleftskip {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPll {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPlr {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPls {...} * NAME </pre>

<pre>\MPmenubuttons {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPn {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPoptions {...} * COLOR</pre>
<pre>\MPoverlayanchor {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPp {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPpage {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPpardata {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPplus {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\MPpos {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPpositiongraphic {...} {...<u>2</u>...} 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\MPposset {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPr {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPrawvar {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY</pre>
<pre>\MPregion {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPrest {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\MPrightskip {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPrs {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPstring {...} * NAME</pre>

<pre>\MPtext {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPtransparency {...} * COLOR</pre>
<pre>\MPul {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPur {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPVI</pre>
<pre>\MPv {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\MPvar {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\MPvariable {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\MPvv {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\MPw {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPwhd {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPx {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPxy {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPxywhd {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPy {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\m [...] {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\makecharacteractive ... * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\makerawcommalist [...¹,...] \²... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME</pre>

`\makestrutofbox ...`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\mapfontsize [..] [..]`

1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION

`\margindata [..] [..2..] [..3..] {..4}`

1 NAME
2 referenz = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata
3 inherits: \setupmarginframed
4 CONTENT

`\MARGINDATA [..1..] [..2..] {..3}`

1 referenz = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge
inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin
inother margintext

`\atleftmargin [..1..] [..2..] {..3}`

1 referenz = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

`\atrightmargin [..1..] [..2..] {..3}`

1 referenz = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

`\ininner [..1..] [..2..] {..3}`

1 referenz = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

`\ininneredge [..1..] [..2..] {..3}`

1 referenz = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

`\ininnermargin [..1..] [..2..] {..3}`

1 referenz = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

`\inleft [..1..] [..2..] {..3}`

1 referenz = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

`\inleftedge [..1..] [..2..] {..3}`

1 referenz = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

\inleftmargin [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] {...}
1 referenz = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inmargin [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] {...}
1 referenz = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inotherr [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] {...}
1 referenz = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inouter [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] {...}
1 referenz = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inouteredge [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] {...}
1 referenz = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inoutermargin [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] {...}
1 referenz = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inright [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] {...}
1 referenz = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inrightedge [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] {...}
1 referenz = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inrightmargin [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] {...}
1 referenz = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\margintext [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] {...}
1 referenz = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\markcontent [...1] {...2}
1 zuruecksetzen OPTles NAME
2 CONTENT

```

```

\markedpages [...]
* NAME

```

$\backslash\text{markinjector}$ [\cdot^1 ..] * NAME
$\backslash\text{markpage}$ [\cdot^1 ..] [\cdot^2 ..;...] 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 [-+]NUMBER
$\backslash\text{mat}$ { \cdot^1 ..} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{math}$ [\cdot^1 ..] { \cdot^2 ..} 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mathbf}$
$\backslash\text{mathbi}$
$\backslash\text{mathblackboard}$
$\backslash\text{mathbs}$
$\backslash\text{MATHCOMMAND}$ { \cdot^1 ..} { \cdot^2 ..} 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathdefault}$
$\backslash\text{mathdouble}$ [\cdot^1 ..] { \cdot^2 ..} { \cdot^3 ..} { \cdot^4 ..} 1 beide vfenced <small>OPT</small> 2 NUMBER 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
$\backslash\text{MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE}$ { \cdot^1 ..} { \cdot^2 ..} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT instances: doublebar doublebrace doubleparent doublebracket overbarunderbar overbraceunderbrace overparentunderparent overbracketunderbracket
$\backslash\text{doublebar}$ { \cdot^1 ..} { \cdot^2 ..} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{doublebrace}$ { \cdot^1 ..} { \cdot^2 ..} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{doublebracket}$ { \cdot^1 ..} { \cdot^2 ..} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{doubleparent}$ { \cdot^1 ..} { \cdot^2 ..} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{overbarunderbar}$ { \cdot^1 ..} { \cdot^2 ..} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT

`\overbraceunderbrace {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\overbracketunderbracket {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\overparentunderparent {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\mathematik [1.] {2.}`

1 NAME OPT
2 CONTENT

`\MATHEXTENSIBLE {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

instances: xrel xequal xleftarrow xrightarrow xleftrightharpoon xLeftarrow xRightarrow
xLeftrightharpoon xtwoheadleftarrow xtwoheadrightarrow xmapsto xhookleftarrow xhookrightarrow
xleftharpoondown xleftharpoonup xrightarpoondown xrightarpoonup xrightoverleftarrow
xleftrightharpoons xrightleftharpoons xtriplerel mrel mequal mleftarrow mrightarrow mleftrightharpoon
mLeftarrow mRightarrow mLeftrightharpoon mtwoheadleftarrow mtwoheadrightarrow mmapsto mhookleftarrow
mhookrightarrow mleftharpoondown mleftharpoonup mrightarpoondown mrightarpoonup mrightoverleftarrow
mleftrightharpoons mrightleftharpoons mtriplerel eleftarrowfill erightarrowfill eleftrightharpoonfill
etwoheadrightarrowfill eleftharpoondownfill eleftharpoonupfill erightharpoondownfill
erightharpoonupfill eoverbarfill eunderbarfill eoverbracefill eunderbracefill eoverparentfill
eunderparentfill eoverbracketfill eunderbracketfill trel tequal tmapsto tleftarrow trightarrow
tleftrightharpoon tLeftarrow tRightarrow tLeftrightharpoon ttwoheadleftarrow ttwoheadrightarrow
thookleftarrow thookrightarrow tleftharpoondown tleftharpoonup trightharpoondown trightharpoonup
trightoverleftarrow tleftrightharpoons trightleftharpoons ttriplerel clefarrow crightarrow
crightoverleftarrow

`\cleftarrow {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\crightarrow {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\crightoverleftarrow {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eleftarrowfill {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eleftharpoondownfill {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eleftharpoonupfill {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eleftrightharpoonfill {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eoverbarfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eoverbracefill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eoverbracketfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eoverparentfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\erightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\erightharpoondownfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\erightharpoonupfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\etwoheadrightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eunderbarfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eunderbracefill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eunderbracketfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eunderparentfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mequal {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mhookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mhookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mLeftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mleftrightharpoonarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mmapsto {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mRightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mrel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mrightrightarpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mrightarrowleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mtriplerele {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tequal {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\thookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\thookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tLeftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tleftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tleftrightarpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tmapsto {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tRrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\trel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\trightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\trightharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\trightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\trightleftharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\trightoverleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\ttriplerel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\twoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\twoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xequal {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xhookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xhookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xLeftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xmapsto {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xrel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xriightharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xriightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xrightleftharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xrightarrowoverleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xtriplerel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\twoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\twoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mathfraktur`

\backslash MATHFRAMED [... ¹ ...] {... ² .} 1 inherits: \setupmathfframed 2 CONTENT instances: mframed inmframed mcframed
\backslash inmframed [... ¹ ...] {... ² .} 1 inherits: \setupmathfframed 2 CONTENT
\backslash mcframed [... ¹ ...] {... ² .} 1 inherits: \setupmathfframed 2 CONTENT
\backslash mframed [... ¹ ...] {... ² .} 1 inherits: \setupmathfframed 2 CONTENT
\backslash mathfunction {...} * CONTENT
\backslash mathit
\backslash mathitalic
\backslash MATHMATRIX {...} * CONTENT
\backslash mathop {...} * CONTENT
\backslash MATHORNAMENT {...} * CONTENT
\backslash mathover [... ¹ .] {... ² .} {... ³ .} 1 oben vfence ^{OPT} 2 NUMBER 3 TEXT
\backslash MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE {...} * TEXT
\backslash MATHOVERTEXTENSIBLE [... ¹ .] {... ² .} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT instances:
\backslash MATHRADICAL [... ¹ .] {... ² .} 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT
\backslash mathrm
\backslash mathscript
\backslash mathsl
\backslash mathss

`\mathtext 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mathtextbf 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mathtextbi 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mathtextbs 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mathtextit 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mathtextsl 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mathtexttf 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mathtf`

`\mathtriplet [1...] {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\MATHTRIPLET [1...] {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\mathtt`

`\mathunder [1...] {2...} {3...}`

1 unten vfenced^{PT}
2 NUMBER
3 TEXT

`\MATHUNDEREXTENSIBLE {.*}`

* TEXT

`\MATHUNDERTEXTENSIBLE {1...} {2...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
instances:

`\MATHUNSTACKED`

`\mathupright`

`\mathword ... {1...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mathwordbf ... {1...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mathwordbi ... {1...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mathwordbs ... {1...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mathwordit ... {1...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mathwordsl ... {1...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mathwordtf ... {1...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

`\maxaligned {*...}`

* CONTENT

`\mbox {*...}`

* CONTENT

`\measure {*...}`

* NAME

`\measured {*...}`

* NAME

`\medskip`

`\medspace`

`\menueknopf [...1...2...] {2...} {3...}`

1 inherits: \setupbutton
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE

`\menueknopf [1...] [...2...3...] {3...} {4...}`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein
3 TEXT
4 REFERENCE

`\message {*...}`

* TEXT

`\metaTeX`

<pre>\mfence {...} * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\mfunction {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\mfunctionlabeltext {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\mhbox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\middlealigned {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\middlebox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\midhbox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\midsubsentence</pre>
<pre>\minimalhbox ¹... ²{...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\mittig ... * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\mixedcaps {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\mkvibuffer [...] * BUFFER OPT</pre>
<pre>\moduleparameter ¹{...} ²{...} 1 FILE 2 KEY</pre>
<pre>\molecule {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\monat {...} * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\mono</pre>
<pre>\monofett</pre>
<pre>\mononormal</pre>
<pre>\monthlong {...} * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\monthshort {...} * NUMMER</pre>

<code>\mprandomnumber</code>
<code>\mtext {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\NormalizeFontHeight \¹... {²...} {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
<code>\NormalizeFontWidth \¹... {²...} {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
<code>\NormalizeTextHeight {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT
<code>\NormalizeTextWidth {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT
<code>\nachunten [...]</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\namedheadnumber {...}</code> * ABSCHNITT
<code>\namedstructureheadlocation {...}</code> * ABSCHNITT
<code>\namedstructureuservariable {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 ABSCHNITT 2 KEY
<code>\namedstructurevariable {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 ABSCHNITT 2 KEY
<code>\namedtaggedlabeltexts {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME 5 CONTENT
<code>\naturalhbox ¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
<code>\naturalhpack ¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
<code>\naturalvbox ¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT

<pre> \naturalvcenter ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \naturalvpack ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \naturalvtop ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \naturalwd ... * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \negatecolorbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \negated {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \negemspace </pre>
<pre> \negenspace </pre>
<pre> \negthinspace </pre>
<pre> \newattribute \... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \newcatcodetable \... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \newcounter \... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \newevery \¹... \²... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \newfrenchspacing </pre>
<pre> \newmode {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \newsignal \... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \newsystemmode {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \nextbox </pre>
<pre> \nextboxdp </pre>
<pre> \nextboxht </pre>

<code>\nextboxhtdp</code>
<code>\nextboxwd</code>
<code>\nextcounter [..] [..]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER
<code>\nextcountervalue [..]</code> * NAME
<code>\nextdepth</code>
<code>\nextparagraphs</code>
<code>\folgendePARAGRAPHS</code>
<code>\nextrealpage</code>
<code>\nextrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\nextsubcountervalue [..] [..]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\nextsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\nextuserpage</code>
<code>\nextuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\nocharacteralign</code>
<code>\nocitation [..]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nocitation {..}</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nocite [..]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nocite {..}</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nodetostring \.. {..}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\nofigurepages</code>
<code>\noflines</code>
<code>\noflocalfloats</code>

<code>\noheightstrut</code>
<code>\noindentation</code>
<code>\noitem</code>
<code>\nokap {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\nonfrenchspacing</code>
<code>\nonmathematics {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\normal</code>
<code>\normalboldface</code>
<code>\normalframedwithsettings [...,..¹...,..] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 2 CONTENT
<code>\normalitalicface</code>
<code>\normalizebodyfontsize \¹... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION
<code>\normalizedfontsize</code>
<code>\normalizefontdepth \¹... {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
<code>\normalizefontheight \¹... {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
<code>\normalizefontline \¹... {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
<code>\normalizefontwidth \¹... {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
<code>\normalizetextdepth {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextheight {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextline {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextwidth {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalslantedface`

`\normaltypeface`

`\notesymbol [...1] [...2]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 REFERENCE

`\notiz [...1] [...2]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 REFERENCE

`\NOTE [...1,...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE^{PT}
- 2 TEXT

instances: footnote endnote

`\NOTE [...,.*...,...]`

- * titel = TEXT
- bookmark = TEXT
- liste = TEXT
- referenz = REFERENCE

instances: footnote endnote

`\endnote [...,.*...,...]`

- * titel = TEXT
- bookmark = TEXT
- liste = TEXT
- referenz = REFERENCE

`\footnote [...,.*...,...]`

- * titel = TEXT
- bookmark = TEXT
- liste = TEXT
- referenz = REFERENCE

`\endnote [...1,...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\footnote [...1,...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\notragged`

`\ntimes {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 NUMBER

`\numberofpoints {...}`

- * DIMENSION

`\NUMMERIERUNG [...,1...] {...2} ...3 \par`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT OPT
- 3 CONTENT

`\obeydepth`

`\objectdepth`

`\objectheight`

`\objectmargin`

`\objectwidth`

`\obox {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\offset [...,1...] {...}`

- 1 inherits: OPT \setupoffset
- 2 CONTENT

`\offsetbox [...,1...] \2 {...3}`

- 1 inherits: OPT \setupoffsetbox
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\onedigitrounding {...}`

- * NUMBER

`\ordinaldaynumber {...}`

- * NUMBER

`\ordinalstr {...}`

- * TEXT

`\ornamenttext [...,1...] [...,2...] {...3} {...4}`

- 1 alternative = a b OPT
inherits: \setupcollector
- 2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\ornamenttext [1] {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CONTENT

```
\ornamenttext [...1...] [...2...] {...3} {...4}  
1 alternative = a b  
   inherits: \setuplayer  
2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT
```

```
\ORNAMENT {...} {...}  
1 TEXT  
2 CONTENT
```

\outputfilename

```
\outputstreambox [...]  
* NAME
```

```
\outputstreamcopy [...]  
* NAME
```

```
\outputstreamunvbox [...]  
* NAME
```

```
\outputstreamunvcopy [...]  
* NAME
```

```
\over [...]  
* REFERENCE
```

```
\overlaybutton [...]  
* REFERENCE
```

```
\overlaybutton {...}  
* REFERENCE
```

\overlaycolor

\overlaydepth

```
\overlayfigure {...}  
* FILE
```

\overlayheight

```
\overlayimage {...}  
* FILE
```

\overlaylinecolor

\overlaylinewidth

\overlayoffset

```
\overlayrollbutton [...1] [...2]  
1 REFERENCE  
2 REFERENCE
```

\overlaywidth

<code>\overloaderror</code>
<code>\overset {¹.} {².}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\PDFcolor {.*}</code> * NAME
<code>\PDFETEX</code>
<code>\PDFTEX</code>
<code>\PICTEX</code>
<code>\PiCTeX</code>
<code>\PointsToBigPoints {¹.} \².}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\PointsToReal {¹.} \².}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\PointsToWholeBigPoints {¹.} \².}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\PPCHTEX</code>
<code>\PPCHTeX</code>
<code>\PRAGMA</code>
<code>\PtToCm {.*}</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\pagearea [¹.] [².] [³.]</code> 1 oben kopfzeile text ^{OPT} fusszeile ^{OPT} unten 2 text marginalie kante 3 links rechts lefttext middletext righttext
<code>\pagebreak [...,*...]</code> * leer kopfzeile ^{OPT} fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letzteseite start stop NAME
<code>\pagefigure [¹.] [...,².,...]</code> 1 FILE ^{OPT} 2 offset = default overlay kein DIMENSION
<code>\pageinjection [¹.] [...,².,...]</code> 1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\pageinjection [...,¹.,...] [...,².,...]</code> 1 inherits: \setuppageinjection ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 KEY = VALUE

`\pagestaterealpage {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMBER

`\pagestaterealpageorder {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMBER

`\paletsize`

`\PARAGRAPHS`

`\passelayoutan [...1;...] [...2...]`

- 1 NUMBER OPT
- 2 hoehe = max DIMENSION
zeilen = NUMMER

`\passendfeld [...1] [...2...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \setupfieldbody

`\pdfactualtext {1.} {2.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendactualtext {1.} {2.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendcurrentresources`

`\pdfbackendsetcatalog {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsettextgstate {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetinfo {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetname {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetpageresource {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

<pre> \pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \pdfcolor {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \pdfeTeX </pre>
<pre> \pdfTeX </pre>
<pre> \percent </pre>
<pre> \percentdimen {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION CSNAME 2 DIMENSION NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \permitcaretescape </pre>
<pre> \permitcircumflexescape </pre>
<pre> \permitspacesbetweengroups </pre>
<pre> \persiandecimals {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \persiannumerals {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \phantom {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \phantombox [..., ...*..., ...] * breite = DIMENSION hoehe = DIMENSION tiefe = DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \pickupgroupedcommand {...} {...} {...} 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \placeattachments </pre>
<pre> \placebtxrendering [...¹] [..., ...²..., ...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering </pre>
<pre> \placecitation [...] * REFERENCE </pre>

`\placecomments`

`\placecurrentformulanumber`

`\placedbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\placefloat [...1] [...2,...] [...3,...] {...4} {...5}`

1 SINGULAR

OPT

OPT

2 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterr
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
fusszeile

3 REFERENCE

4 TEXT

5 CONTENT

`\placefloatwithsetups [...1] [...2,...] [...3,...] {...4} {...5}`

1 NAME

OPT

OPT

2 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterr
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
fusszeile

3 REFERENCE

4 TEXT

5 CONTENT

`\platziereFLOAT [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterr
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
fusszeile

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\platzierechemical [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterr
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
fusszeile

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\platzierefigure [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterr
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
fusszeile

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\platzieregraphic [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterr
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
fusszeile

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\platziereintermezzo [...,1...] [...,2...] {...} {...}`

1 split immer links rechts innen^{OPT} aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\platzieretable [...,1...] [...,2...] {...} {...}`

1 split immer links rechts^{OPT} innen aussen^{OPT} rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\placeframed [...1] [...,2...] {...}`

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3 CONTENT

`\placeheadnumber [...]`

* ABSCHNITT

`\placeheadtext [...]`

* ABSCHNITT

`\placehelp`

`\placeinitial [...]`

* NAME ^{OPT}

`\placelayer [...]`

* NAME

`\placelayeredtext [...1] [...,2...] [...,3...] {...} {...}`

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT

`\placelistofFLOATS [...,*...]`

* inherits: \stellelisteein ^{OPT}

instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics

`\placelistofchemicals [...,*...]`

* inherits: \stellelisteein ^{OPT}

`\placelistoffigures [...,*...]`

* inherits: \stellelisteein ^{OPT}

`\placelistofgraphics [...,*...]`

* inherits: \stellelisteein ^{OPT}

`\placelistofintermezzi [...,*...]`

* inherits: \stellelisteein ^{OPT}

<pre> \placelistoftables [...,.*,...] * inherits: \stellelistein OPT </pre>
<pre> \placelistofpublications [...¹.] [...,.*²...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering </pre>
<pre> \placelistofsorts [...¹.] [...,.*²...] 1 SINGULAR OPT 2 inherits: \stellesortiererein </pre>
<pre> \placelistofSORTS [...,.*,...] * inherits: \stellesortiererein instances: logos </pre>
<pre> \placelistoflogos [...,.*,...] * inherits: \stellesortiererein </pre>
<pre> \placelistofsynonyms [...¹.] [...,.*²...] 1 SINGULAR OPT 2 inherits: \stellesynonymein </pre>
<pre> \placelistofSYNONYMS [...,.*,...] * inherits: \stellesynonymein OPT instances: abbreviations </pre>
<pre> \placelistofabbreviations [...,.*,...] * inherits: \stellesynonymein OPT </pre>
<pre> \placelocalnotes [...¹.] [...,.*²...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupnote </pre>
<pre> \placement [...¹.] [...,.*²...] {.³.} 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupplacement 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \PLACEMENT [...,.*¹...] {.².} 1 inherits: \setupplacement OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \placenamefloat [...¹.] [...².] 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \placenameformula [...,¹...] {.².} {.³.} 1 + - REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \placenotes [...,¹...] [...,.*²...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupnote </pre>
<pre> \placepagenumber </pre>

`\placepairedbox [...1] [...2,...2,...2] {...3} {...4}`
 1 NAME OPT
 2 inherits: \setuppairedbox
 3 CONTENT
 4 TEXT

`\platzierePAIREDBOX [...1,...1,...1] {...2} {...3}`
 1 inherits: \setuppairedbox OPT
 2 CONTENT
 3 TEXT
 instances: legend

`\platzierelegend [...1,...1,...1] {...2} {...3}`
 1 inherits: \setuppairedbox OPT
 2 CONTENT
 3 TEXT

`\placeparallel [...1] [...2,...2] [...3,...3,...3]`
 1 NAME OPT
 2 NAME
 3 inherits: \setupparallel

`\placerawlist [...1] [...2,...2,...2]`
 1 LISTE OPT
 2 inherits: \stellelisteein

`\placereadingwindow [...1] [...2]`
 1 NAME OPT
 2 NAME

`\platzierebookmarks [...1,...1] [...2,...2] [...3,...3,...3]`
 1 ABSCHNITT LISTE OPT OPT OPT
 2 ABSCHNITT LISTE
 3 inherits: \setupbookmark

`\platziereformel [...1,...1] {...2}`
 1 + - REFERENCE OPT OPT
 2 TEXT

`\platzierefussnoten [...1,...1,...1] [...2,...2,...2]`
 * inherits: \setupnote OPT

`\platziereliste [...1,...1] [...2,...2,...2]`
 1 LISTE OPT
 2 inherits: \stellelisteein

`\platzierelokalefussnoten [...1,...1,...1] [...2,...2,...2]`
 * inherits: \setupnote OPT

`\platzierenebeneinander {...1} {...2}`
 1 CONTENT
 2 CONTENT

`\platziereregister [...1] [...2,...2,...2]`
 1 NAME OPT
 2 inherits: \stelleregisterein

`\platziereREGISTER [...1,...1,...1] [...2,...2,...2]`
 * inherits: \stelleregisterein OPT
 instances: index

<pre> \predefinefont [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 FONT </pre>
<pre> \predefinesymbol [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \prefixedpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \prependetoks ... \to \dots 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \prependgvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \prependtocommalist {...} \dots 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \prependtoks ... \to \dots 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \prependtoksonce ... \to \dots 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \prependvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \prerollblank [...,*...] * inherits: \blanko </pre>
<pre> \presetdocument [...,*...,...] * inherits: \setupdocument </pre>
<pre> \presetfieldsymbols [...,*...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \presetLABELtext [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel </pre>
<pre> \presetbtxlabeltext [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetheadtext [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetlabeltext [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>

<pre> \presetmathlabeltext [...] [...¹...²...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetoperatortext [...] [...¹...²...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetprefixtext [...] [...¹...²...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetsuffixtext [...] [...¹...²...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presettaglabeltext [...] [...¹...²...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetunittext [...] [...¹...²...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \pretocommalist {...} \²... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \prettyprintbuffer {...} {...} 1 BUFFER 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME </pre>
<pre> \prevcounter [...] [...²...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \prevcountervalue [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \preventmode [...*...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \prevrealpage </pre>
<pre> \prevrealpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \prevsubcountervalue [...] [...²...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \prevsubpage </pre>
<pre> \prevsubpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \prevuserpage </pre>
<pre> \prevuserpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \procent </pre>

`\processaction [..1.] [...2...=>...]`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 APPLY

`\processallactionsinset [..1.] [...2...=>...]`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 APPLY

`\processassignlist [...1...] \2...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\processassignmentcommand [...1...] \2...`

- 1 KEY = VALUE
- 2 CSNAME

`\processassignmentlist [...1...] \2...`

- 1 KEY = VALUE
- 2 CSNAME

`\processbetween {..1.} \2...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\processbodyfontenvironmentlist *...`

- * CSNAME

`\processcolorcomponents {..*.}`

- * COLOR

`\processcommaccommand [...1...] \2...`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

`\processcommalist [...1...] \2...`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

`\processcommalistwithparameters [...1...] \2...`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

`\processcontent {..1.} \2...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\processfile {..*.}`

- * FILE

`\processfilemany {..*.}`

- * FILE

`\processfilenone {..*.}`

- * FILE

`\processfileonce {..*.}`

- * FILE

<pre> \processfirstactioninset [..¹.] [...²,...=>...³,...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY </pre>
<pre> \processisolatedchars {..¹.} \..². 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processisolatedwords {..¹.} \..². 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processlinetablebuffer [..[*].] * BUFFER OPT </pre>
<pre> \processlinetablefile {..[*].} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \processlist {..¹.} {..².} {..³.} \..⁴. 1 CHARACTER 2 CHARACTER 3 TEXT 4 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processMPbuffer [...[*],...] * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \processMPfigurefile {..[*].} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \processmonth {..¹.} {..².} {..³.} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \processranges [...¹,...¹] \..². 1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processseparatedlist [..¹.] [...².] {..³.} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \processTEXbuffer [..[*].] * BUFFER OPT </pre>
<pre> \processtokens {..¹.} {..².} {..³.} {..⁴.} {..⁵.} 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL 4 BEFEHL 5 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \processuntil \..[*]. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processxtablebuffer [..[*].] * NAME OPT </pre>

`\processyear {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL
4 BEFEHL

`\produkt [...]`

* FILE

`\produkt ...`

* FILE

`\profiledbox [...] [..., ...2..., ...] {...}`

1 kein fest streng^{OPT}halfixed ^{QPT}quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME
2 inherits: \setupprofile
3 CONTENT

`\profilegivenbox {...} ...`

1 kein fest streng half^{FF}ixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME
2 CSNAME NUMMER

`\programm [...]`

* NAME

`\projekt [...]`

* FILE

`\projekt ...`

* FILE

`\pseudoMixedCapped {...}`

* TEXT

`\pseudoSmallCapped {...}`

* TEXT

`\pseudoSmallcapped {...}`

* TEXT

`\pseudosmallcapped {...}`

* TEXT

`\punkt {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\punkt [..., ...*..., ...]`

* inherits: \setupperperiods

`\purenumber {...}`

* NUMMER

`\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages`

`\pushattribute \...`

* CSNAME

`\pushbar [...] ... \popbar`

* NAME

<p><code>\pushbutton</code> [¹...] [²...]</p> <p>1 NAME 2 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\pushcatcodetable</code> ... <code>\popcatcodetable</code></p>
<p><code>\pushendofline</code> ... <code>\popendofline</code></p>
<p><code>\pushfarbe</code> [...] * COLOR</p>
<p><code>\pushhintergrund</code> [...] * NAME</p>
<p><code>\pushindentation</code> ... <code>\popindentation</code></p>
<p><code>\pushMPdrawing</code> ... <code>\popMPdrawing</code></p>
<p><code>\pushmacro</code> *... * CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\pushmathstyle</code> ... <code>\popmathstyle</code></p>
<p><code>\pushmode</code> [...] * NAME</p>
<p><code>\pushoutputstream</code> [...] * NAME OPT</p>
<p><code>\pushpath</code> [...] * PATH</p>
<p><code>\pushpunctuation</code> ... <code>\poppunctuation</code></p>
<p><code>\pushrandomseed</code> ... <code>\poprandomseed</code></p>
<p><code>\pushreferenceprefix</code> {...} ... <code>\popreferenceprefix</code> * + - TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pushsystemmode</code> {...} * NAME</p>
<p><code>\putboxincache</code> {¹...} {²...} ³... 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\putnextboxincache</code> {¹...} {²...} \³... {⁴...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\qqquad</code></p>
<p><code>\quad</code></p>

<pre>\quads [...] * NUMMER OPT</pre>
<pre>\quarterstrut</pre>
<pre>\quitcommalist</pre>
<pre>\quitprevcommalist</pre>
<pre>\quittypescriptscanning</pre>
<pre>\ReadFile {...} * FILE</pre>
<pre>\Roemischezahlen {...} * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\raggedbottom</pre>
<pre>\raggedcenter</pre>
<pre>\raggedleft</pre>
<pre>\raggedright</pre>
<pre>\raggedwidecenter</pre>
<pre>\raisebox {...} \dots {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\randomizetext {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\randomnumber {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\rawcounter [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\rawcountervalue [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\rawdate [...;...] * inherits: \heutigesdatum</pre>
<pre>\rawdowifelseinset {...} {..., ...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE</pre>

`\rawdoifinset {...1} {...,2...} {...3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\rawdoifinsetelse {...1} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\rawgetparameters [...1] [...,2...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\rawprocessaction [...1] [...,2...]`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 APPLY

`\rawprocesscommacommand [...1,...] \..2.`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

`\rawprocesscommalist [...1,...] \..2.`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

`\rawstructurelistuservariable {...*}`

- * KEY

`\rawsubcountervalue [...1] [...2]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

`\rbox ...1 {...2}`

- 1 TEXT ^{OPT}
- 2 CONTENT

`\readfile {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readfixfile {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 FILE
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\readjobfile {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readlocfile {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readsetfile {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 FILE
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

<pre> \readsysfile {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \readtexfile {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \readxmlfile {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \realpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \realSmallCapped {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \realSmallcapped {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \realsmallcapped {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \rechteck [...,.*=...,..] * inherits: \stellerOFrechteckein </pre>
<pre> \rechtecke [...,.*=...,..] * inherits: \stellerOFrechteckein </pre>
<pre> \rechts ... * CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \rechtsbuendig {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \recursedepth </pre>
<pre> \recurselevel </pre>
<pre> \recursestring </pre>
<pre> \redoconvertfont </pre>
<pre> \ref [..] [..] 1 default text titel nummer seite realpage 2 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \REFERENCEFORMAT {...} {...} [...] 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \referenceprefix </pre>

<pre> \referenz [...¹,...] {..².} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \referieren (...¹,...) (...²,...) [...³.] 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \registerattachment [...¹.] [...².,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupattachment </pre>
<pre> \registerctxluafile {..¹.} {..².} 1 FILE 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \registerexternalfigure [...¹.] [...².] [...³.,...] 1 FILE OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure </pre>
<pre> \registerfontclass {.*} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \registerhyphenationexception [...¹.] [...².] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \registerhyphenationpattern [...¹.] [...².] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \registermenubuttons [...¹.] [...².] 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \registersort [...¹.] [...².] 1 SINGULAR 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \registersynonym [...¹.] [...².] 1 SINGULAR 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \registerunit [...¹.] [...².,...] 1 prefix einheit operator suffixe symbol packaged 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \REGISTER [...¹.] {...².+..³.} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX instances: index </pre>
<pre> \index [...¹.] {...².+..³.} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX </pre>

`\REGISTER [..] {...} {...+...+..}`

- 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 INDEX

instances: index

`\index [..] {...} {...+...+..}`

- 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 INDEX

`\regular`

`\relatemarking [..] [..]`

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 BESCHRIFTUNG

`\relateparameterhandlers {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

`\relaxvalueifundefined {...}`

- * NAME

`\remainingcharacters`

`\removebottomthings`

`\removedepth`

`\removefromcommalist {...} \^2..`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\removelastskip`

`\removelastspace`

`\removemarkedcontent [..]`

- * NAME

`\removepunctuation`

`\removesubstring ... \from ... \to \^3..`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

`\removetoks ... \from \^2..`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

`\removeunwantedspaces`

`\replacefeature [..]`

- * NAME

<pre>\replacefeature {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\replaceincommalist \¹. {².} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\replaceword [¹.] [².] [³.] 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\rescan {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\rescanwithsetup {¹.} {².} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\resetallattributes</pre>
<pre>\resetandaddfeature [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetandaddfeature {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetbar</pre>
<pre>\resetboxesincache {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetbreakpoints</pre>
<pre>\resetbuffer [...] * BUFFER</pre>
<pre>\resetcharacteralign</pre>
<pre>\resetcharacterkerning</pre>
<pre>\resetcharacterspacing</pre>
<pre>\resetcharacterstripping</pre>
<pre>\resetcollector [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetcounter [¹.] [².] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\resetdigitsmanipulation</pre>
<pre>\resetdirection</pre>
<pre>\resetfeature</pre>

<pre>\resetflag {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetfontcolorsheme</pre>
<pre>\resetfontfallback [...] [...²] 1 NAME OPT 2 FONT</pre>
<pre>\resetfontsolution</pre>
<pre>\resethyphenationfeatures</pre>
<pre>\resetinjector [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetinteractionmenu [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetitaliccorrection</pre>
<pre>\resetlayer [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetlocalfloats</pre>
<pre>\resetMPdrawing</pre>
<pre>\resetMPenvironment</pre>
<pre>\resetMPinstance [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetmarker [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetmode {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\resetparallel [...] [...²,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME alles</pre>
<pre>\resetpath</pre>
<pre>\resetpenalties *... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\resetperiodkerning</pre>
<pre>\resetprofile</pre>
<pre>\resetrecurselevel</pre>

<pre>\resetreference [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetreplacement</pre>
<pre>\resetscript</pre>
<pre>\resetsetups [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetshownsynonyms [...] * SINGULAR</pre>
<pre>\resetsubpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\resetsymbolset</pre>
<pre>\resetsystemmode {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resettimer</pre>
<pre>\resettrackers</pre>
<pre>\resettrialtypesetting</pre>
<pre>\resetusedsortings [...] * SINGULAR</pre>
<pre>\resetusedsynonyms [...] * SINGULAR</pre>
<pre>\resetuserpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\resetvalue {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetvisualizers</pre>
<pre>\reshapebox {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\resolvedglyphdirect {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME</pre>
<pre>\resolvedglyphstyled {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME</pre>
<pre>\restartcounter [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER</pre>

<pre>\restorebox {¹..} {²..} 1 NAME 2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\restorecatcodes</pre>
<pre>\restorecounter [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\restorecurrentattributes {[*]..} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\restoreendofline</pre>
<pre>\restoreglobalbodyfont</pre>
<pre>\reusableMPgraphic {¹..} {²..,.._{OPT}..,.._{OPT}..} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\reuseMPgraphic {¹..} {²..,.._{OPT}..,.._{OPT}..} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\reuserandomseed</pre>
<pre>\revivefeature</pre>
<pre>\rfence {[*]..} * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\rhbox {[*]..} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\rightbottombox {[*]..} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\rightbox {[*]..} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\righthbox {[*]..} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\rightLABELtext {[*]..} * KEY instances: head label mathlabel</pre>
<pre>\rightheadtext {[*]..} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\rightlabeltext {[*]..} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\rightmathlabeltext {[*]..} * KEY</pre>

<pre>\rightline {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\rightorleftpageaction {...} {...} 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\rightpageorder</pre>
<pre>\rightskipadaption</pre>
<pre>\rightsubguillemot</pre>
<pre>\righttopleft</pre>
<pre>\righttoleftthbox .¹ {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\righttoleftvbox .¹ {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\righttoleftvtop .¹ {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\righttopbox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\ring {...} * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\rlap {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\robustaddtocommalist {...} \²... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\robustdoifelseinset {...} {...²,...} {...³} {...⁴} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE</pre>
<pre>\robustdoifinsetelse {...} {...²,...} {...³} {...⁴} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE</pre>
<pre>\robustpretocommalist {...} \²... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\roemischezahlen {...} * NUMMER</pre>

`\rollbutton [...1...2...] [...3]`

1 inherits: \setupbutton
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE

`\rollbutton [...1] [...2...] [...3] [...4]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein
3 TEXT
4 REFERENCE

`\rtop ...1 {...2}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\ruby [...1] {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\ruecksetzenbeschriftung [...*]`

* BESCHRIFTUNG

`\ruledhbox ...1 {...2}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\ruledhpack ...1 {...2}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\ruledmbox {...*}`

* CONTENT

`\ruledtopv ...1 {...2}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\ruledtpack ...1 {...2}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\ruledvbox ...1 {...2}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\ruledvpack ...1 {...2}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\ruledvtop ...1 {...2}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\runMPbuffer [...*,...]`

* NAME OPT

`\runninghbox {...*}`

* CONTENT

\ScaledPointsToBigPoints {...} \²...

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 CSNAME

\ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \²...

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 CSNAME

\Smallcapped {...}

- * TEXT

\safechar {...}

- * NUMMER

\samplefile {...}

- * FILE

\sans

\sansfett

\sansnormal

\savebox {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CONTENT

\savebtxdataset [...¹] [...²] [...,³...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 FILE OPT
- 3 dataset = NAME
- typ = bib lua xml
- datei = FILE
- kriterium = alles text intro referenz aktuell hier vorig lokal komponente SECTIONBLOCK:alles SECTIONBLOCK:referenz SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:vorig

\savebuffer [...,^{*}...,...]

- * liste = NAME
- datei = FILE
- prefix = ja nein

\savebuffer [...,¹...] [...²]

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 FILE

\savecounter [...]

- * NAME

\savecurrentattributes {...}

- * NAME

\savefarbe ... \restorefarbe

\savenormalmeaning \^{*}...

- * CSNAME

`\savetaggedtwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 NAME
4 CONTENT

`\savetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 CONTENT

`\sbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\schreibezurliste [...] [...2...OPT...] {...} {...}`

1 LISTE
2 inherits: \stellelisteein
3 NUMBER
4 TEXT

`\schreibezwischenliste [...] [...2...OPT...] {...}`

1 LISTE
2 inherits: \stellelisteein
3 BEFEHL

`\SCRIPT`

instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test

`\ethiopic`

`\hangul`

`\hanzi`

`\latin`

`\nihongo`

`\test`

`\thai`

`\secondoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

`\secondoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\secondofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\secondofthreearguments {..} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\secondofthreeunexpanded {..} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\secondoftwoarguments {..} {..}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\secondoftwounexpanded {..} {..}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\siehREGISTER [..] {..+..+..} {..}`

1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2 INDEX
3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

instances: index

`\siehindex [..] {..+..+..} {..}`

1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2 INDEX
3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

`\seite [...,*...]`

* inherits: `\pagebreak`

`\seitenreferenz [...,*...]`

* REFERENCE

`\seitennummer`

`\select {..} {..} {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT

`\serializecommalist [...,*...]`

* BEFEHL

`\serializedcommalist`

`\serif`

`\serifbold`

`\serifnormal`

`\setautopagestaterealpageno {..}`

* NAME

`\setbar [..]`

* NAME

<code>\setbigbodyfont</code>
<code>\setboxllx ¹ {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMMER 2 DIMENSION
<code>\setboxlly ¹ {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMMER 2 DIMENSION
<code>\setbreakpoints [...]</code> * zuruecksetzten NAME
<code>\setcapstrut</code>
<code>\setcatcodetable *</code> * CSNAME
<code>\setcharacteralign {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
<code>\setcharacteraligndetail {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION
<code>\setcharactercasing [...]</code> * zuruecksetzten WORT wort Wort Woerter versalien Versalien kein zufaellig mixed camel kap Kap
<code>\setcharactercleaning [...]</code> * zuruecksetzten 1
<code>\setcharacterkerning [...]</code> * zuruecksetzten NAME
<code>\setcharacterspacing [...]</code> * zuruecksetzten NAME
<code>\setcharacterstripping [...]</code> * zuruecksetzten 1
<code>\setcharstrut {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\setcollector [¹...] [...²...²...] {³...}</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \setupcollector 3 CONTENT
<code>\setcolormodell [...]</code> * black bw grau rgb cmyk alles kein
<code>\setcounter [¹...] [²...] [³...]</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER

\setcounterown [...] [...] [...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

\setcurrentfontclass {...}

- * NAME

\setdataset [...] [...] [...] [...³...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 KEY = VALUE

\setdefaultpenalties

\setdigitsmanipulation [...]

- * zuruecksetzen NUMMER

\setdirection [...]

- * NUMMER

\setdocumentargument {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

\setdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

\setdocumentfilename {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TEXT

\setdummyparameter {...} {...}

- 1 KEY
- 2 BEFEHL

\setelementexporttag [...] [...] [...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 export nature pdf
- 3 inline bildschirm mixed

\setemeasure {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

\setevalue {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\setevariable {...} {...} [...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

\setevariables [...] [...] [...²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 set = BEFEHL
- reset = BEFEHL
- KEY = VALUE

<pre> \setfirstline [...] * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \setfirstpasscharacteralign </pre>
<pre> \setflag {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \setfont ... * FONT </pre>
<pre> \setfontcolorsheme [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \setfontfeature {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \setfontsolution [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \setfontstrut </pre>
<pre> \setglobalscript [...] * hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME </pre>
<pre> \setgmeasure {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \setgvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setgvariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setgvariables [...] [..., ...²..., ...] 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \sethboxregister ...¹ {...} 1 CSNAME NUMMER 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \sethyphenatedurlafter {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \sethyphenatedurlbefore {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \sethyphenatedurlnormal {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \sethyphenationfeatures [..., ...*...] * NAME zuruecksetzen OPT </pre>

`\setinitial [..1] [..,2..,..]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupinitial

`\setinjector [..1] [..,2..] [..3]`

1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 BEFEHL

`\setinteraction [.*]`

* versteckt NAME

`\setinterfacecommand {..1} {..2}`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\setinterfaceconstant {..1} {..2}`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\setinterfaceelement {..1} {..2}`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\setinterfacemessage {..1} {..2} {..3}`

1 NAME
2 titel NAME NUMBER
3 TEXT

`\setinterfacevariable {..1} {..2}`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\setinternalrendering [..1] [..2] {..3}`

1 NAME
2 auto embed
3 CONTENT

`\setitaliccorrection [.*]`

* zuruecksetzen 1 2

`\setJSreamble {..1} {..2}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setlayer [..1] [..2] [..,3..,..4] {..5}`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 links rechts gerade ungerade
3 inherits: \setuplayer
4 CONTENT

`\setlayerframed [..1] [..,2..,..3..,..4] {..5}`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
4 CONTENT

`\setlayerframed [..1] [..,2..,..3] {..4}`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3 CONTENT

```

\setlayertext [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] [.,.,.3.,.,.] {.4.}
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   breite     = DIMENSION
   stil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe     = COLOR
4 TEXT

```

```

\setlinefiller [.*]
* filler NAME

```

```

\setlocalhsize [.*]
* [-+]DIMENSION OPT

```

```

\setlocalscript [.*]
* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

```

```

\setMPlayer [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.] {.4.}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer
4 CONTENT

```

```

\setMPpositiongraphic {.1.} {.2.} {.,.,.3.,.,.}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\setMPpositiongraphicrange {.1.} {.2.} {.3.} {.,.,.4.,.,.}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\setMPtext {.1.} {.2.}
1 NAME
2 TEXT

```

```

\setMPvariable [.1.] [.,.2.]
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\setMPvariables [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\setmainbodyfont

```

```

\setmainparbuilder [.*]
* default oneline basic NAME

```

```

\setmarker [.1.] [.2.]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

```

```

\setmarking [.1.] {.2.}
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 TEXT

```

```

\setmathstyle {.,.,.*.,.}
* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME

```


`\setmeasure {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setmessagetext {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMMER

`\setmode {*.}`

- * NAME

`\setnostrut`

`\setnote [1.] [2...;3...] {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT

`\setnotetext [1.] [2...;3...] {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT

`\setnotetext [1.] [2...;2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 titel = TEXT
- bookmark = TEXT
- liste = TEXT
- referenz = REFERENCE

`\setnote [1.] [2...;2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 titel = TEXT
- bookmark = TEXT
- liste = TEXT
- referenz = REFERENCE

`\setobject {1.} {2.} \3. {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\setoldstyle`

`\setpagereference {1.} {2...;3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\setpagestate [1.] [2.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMMER

`\setpagestaterealpageno {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMMER

`\setpenalties \1. {2.} {3.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 NUMMER

`\setpercentdimen {1.} {2.}`

- 1 DIMENSION CSNAME
- 2 DIMENSION NUMBER

`\setperiodkerning [*.]`

- * zuruecksetzen NAME

`\setposition {*.}`

- * NAME

`\setpositionbox {1.} \2. {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\setpositiondata {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 DIMENSION

`\setpositiondataplus {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 DIMENSION
- 5 TEXT

`\setpositiononly {*.}`

- * NAME

`\setpositionplus {1.} {2...3...} \4. {5.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\setpositionstrut {*.}`

- * NAME

`\setprofile [*.]`

- * kein fest streng halfixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME

`\setpuffer [*.] ... \endpuffer`

- * NAME

`\setrandomseed {*.}`

- * NUMMER

`\setreference [...1...] [...2...]`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\setreferencedobject {1.} {2.} \3. {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

```

\setregisterentry [..1.] [..,..2..,..] [..,..3..,..]
1 NAME
2 label = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
keys:1 = TEXT
keys:2 = TEXT
keys:3 = TEXT
entries:1 = TEXT
entries:2 = TEXT
entries:3 = TEXT
alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\setreplacement [..*]
* zuruecksetzen NAME

```

```

\setrigidcolumnbalance ...
* CSNAME NUMMER

```

```

\setrigidcolumnhsize {...1.} {...2.} {...3.}
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMMER

```

```

\setscript [..*]
* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

```

```

\setsecondpasscharacteralign

```

```

\setsectionblock [..1.] [..,..2..,..]
1 NAME
2 bookmark = TEXT

```

```

\setsimplecolumnhsize [..,..n..,..]
* n = NUMMER
breite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
zeilen = NUMMER

```

```

\setsmallbodyfont

```

```

\setsmallcaps

```

```

\setstackbox {...1.} {...2.} {...3.}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CONTENT

```

```

\setstructurepageregister [..1.] [..,..2..,..] [..,..3..,..]
1 NAME
2 label = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
keys:1 = TEXT
keys:2 = TEXT
keys:3 = TEXT
entries:1 = TEXT
entries:2 = TEXT
entries:3 = TEXT
alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\setstrut

```

`\setsuperiors`

`\setsystemmode {...}`

* NAME

`\settabular`

`\settaggedmetadata [...,*...]`

* KEY = VALUE

`\settext [1.] [2.] [3.] [4.] [5.]`

1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten OPT
2 text marginalie kante
3 links mittig rechts
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\settightobject {1.} {2.} \3. {4.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\settightreferencedobject {1.} {2.} \3. {4.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\settightstrut`

`\settightunreferencedobject {1.} {2.} \3. {4.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\settrialssetting`

`\setuevalue {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setugvalue {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setunreferencedobject {1.} {2.} \3. {4.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\setupalternativestyles [...,*...]`

* methode = normal auto

\setupattachment [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 titel = TEXT
untertitel = TEXT
autor = TEXT
datei = FILE
name = NAME
buffer = BUFFER
status = start stop
methode = normal versteckt
symbol = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default
breite = passend DIMENSION
hoehe = passend DIMENSION
tiefe = passend DIMENSION
farbe = COLOR
textlayer = NAME
platz = linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrang text hoch kein
abstand = DIMENSION

\setupattachments [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupattachment

\setupbackend [...^{*},...]

* export = ja FILE
xhtml = FILE
datei = FILE
intent = Coated FOGRA39 (ISO 12647-2:2004) GRACoL2006_Coated1v2.icc ISO Coated v2 300 ISO Coated v2 (ECI) ISOnewspaper26v4 ISOnewspaper26v4_gr ISO Uncoated ISO Uncoated Yellowish ISO Web Coated Japan Color 2001 Coated Japan Color 2002 Newspaper Japan Web Coated (Ad) SNAP 2007 SWOP2006_Coated3v2.icc SWOP2006_Coated5v2.icc Uncoated FOGRA29 (ISO 12647-2:2004) Web Coated FOGRA28 (ISO 12647-2:2004) PSR_LWC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_LWC_STD_V2_PT PSR_SC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_SC_STD_V2_PT PSRgravureMF
spatium = ja nein
xmpfile = FILE
formatieren = version default PDF/X-1a:2001 PDF/X-1a:2003 PDF/X-3:2002 PDF/X-3:2003 PDF/X-4 PDF/X-4p PDF/X-5g PDF/X-5pg PDF/X-5n PDF/A-1a:2005 PDF/A-1b:2005 PDF/A-2a PDF/A-3a PDF/UA-1
niveau = NUMMER
option = immer nie
profile = FILE

\setupbar [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 farbe = COLOR
fortsetzen = ja nein alles
leer = ja nein
einheit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
order = vordergrund hintergrund
liniendicke = DIMENSION
methode = NUMMER
offset = NUMMER
dy = NUMMER
max = NUMMER
foregroundstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
foregroundcolor = COLOR
mp = NAME
links = TEXT
rechts = TEXT

\setupbars [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupbar

\setupbleeding [...^{*},...]

* breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
platz = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt
strecken = ja nein
seite = ja nein

\setupbookmark [...,.*,.,.]

* zwingen = ja nein
nummer = ja nein
numberseparatorset = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = BEFEHL
numberstopper = BEFEHL
numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell
sectionblock = ja nein

\setupbtx [...¹] [...,.*²,.,.]

1 NAME OPT
2 specification = default apa aps NAME
dataset = default NAME
befehl = \...##1
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort kurz
etallimit = NUMMER
etaldisplay = NUMMER
etaloption = letzte
abschnitttrenner = initials
interaktion = start stop nummer text seite alles
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears
authornum authoryear
sorttype = normal reverse
compress = ja nein
default = default NAME
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\setupbtxdataset [...,¹,...] [...,.*²,.,.]

1 NAME OPT
2 language = SPRACHE

\setupbtxlist [...¹] [...,.*²,.,.]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stellelisteein

\setupbtxregister [...,¹,...] [...,.*²,.,.]

1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
dataset = NAME
field = keyword range seitennummer autor
register = NAME
methode = once
alternative = normalshort invertedshort
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\setupbtxrendering [...,¹,...] [...,.*²,.,.]

1 NAME OPT
2 textstatus = start stop
pagestate = start stop
seperator = BEFEHL
kriterium = vorig cite hier alles kein
filter = TEXT
specification = NAME
titel = TEXT
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
dataset = NAME
methode = dataset zwingen lokal global kein
sorttype = kurz dataset liste referenz verwende default cite index
wiederholen = ja nein
group = NAME
nummerierung = ja nein num index tag kurz seite

\setupbtx [...]

* NAME

```

\setupbutton [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
  selbeseite = ja nein leer kein normal default
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  kontrastfarbe = COLOR
  alternative = versteckt
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupcharacteralign [...*,...]
* linkerbreite = DIMENSION
  rechterbreite = DIMENSION
  leftsample = TEXT
  rightsample = TEXT
  character = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT

```

```

\setupcharakterkernung [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 faktor = max NUMMER
  breite = DIMENSION
  features = NAME
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR

```

```

\setupcharacterspacing [...1] [...2] [...3,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER
3 links = NUMMER
  rechts = NUMMER
  alternative = 0 1

```

```

\setupchemical [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 strut = ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
  breite = passend kein NUMMER
  hoehe = passend kein NUMMER
  links = passend kein NUMMER
  rechts = passend kein NUMMER
  oben = passend kein NUMMER
  unten = passend kein NUMMER
  format = klein mittel gross normal NUMMER
  rotation = NUMMER
  symausrichtung = auto
  achsen = an aus
  rahmenfarbe = COLOR
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  einheit = DIMENSION
  faktor = NUMMER
  rahmen = an aus
  linienfarbe = COLOR
  fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
  groesse = klein mittel gross
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR

```

```

\setupchemicalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupcollector [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 rotation = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
  winkel = links mittig rechts oben unten
  x = DIMENSION
  y = DIMENSION
  hoffset = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  platz = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
  status = start stop

```

`\setupcolumnset [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
nlinks = NUMMER
nrechts = NUMMER
breite = DIMENSION auto
abstand = DIMENSION
zeilen = NUMMER
maxbreite = DIMENSION
maxhoehe = DIMENSION
richtung = normal reverse
seite = inherits: \seite
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setupcolumnsetarea [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop wiederholen
x = NUMMER
y = NUMMER
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
clipoffset = DIMENSION
rechterabstand = DIMENSION
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setupcolumnsetareatext [1.] [2.]`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\setupcolumnsetlines [1.] [2.] [3.] [4.]`

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

`\setupcolumnsetspan [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setupcolumnsetstart [1.] [2.] [3.] [4.]`

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

`\setupcolumnspan [...*,...]`

* n = NUMMER
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setupcombination [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
breite = passend DIMENSION
hoehe = passend DIMENSION
platz = links mittig rechts oben unten
abstand = DIMENSION
alternative = label text
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
fortsetzen = ja nein
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\setupcounter [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 start = NUMBER
  counter = NAME
  methode = seite
  status = start stop
  art = byseite byblock bytext bykopf byABSCHNITT
  prefix = ja nein
  prefixseparatorset = NAME
  prefixconversion = NAME
  prefixconversionset = NAME
  prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixset = NAME
  prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                    ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell
  numberorder = reverse
  numberseparatorset = NAME
  numberconversion = NAME
  numberconversionset = NAME
  numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
  typ = erste vorig folgende letzte nummer
  kriterium = streng positiv alles
  prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

`\setupdataset [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 wartezeit = ja nein
```

`\setupdelimitedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  language = lokal global SPRACHE
  methode = font
  wiederholen = ja nein
  platz = text absatz marginalie
  links = BEFEHL
  mittig = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  nextleft = BEFEHL
  nextright = BEFEHL
  vorspatium = inherits: \blanko
  nachspatium = inherits: \blanko
  linkerrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  rechterrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
  ziehefolgendein = ja nein auto
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  symstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  symfarbe = COLOR
```

`\setupdescription [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 titel = ja nein
niveau = NUMMER
text = TEXT
headcommand = \...##1
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
alternative = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrاند innermargin outermargin
kleinerabstand haengend oben leer befehl NAME
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
headalign = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
bildschirm = ja nein
ziehefolgendein = ja nein auto
breite = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
abstand = kein DIMENSION
strecken = NUMMER
shrink = NUMMER
haengend = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
closesymbol = BEFEHL
closecommand = \...##1
expansion = ja nein xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
muster = TEXT
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
kopffarbe = COLOR
titelausrichten = ja nein

`\setupdirections [...*,...]`

* bidi = an aus lokal global
methode = eins zwei default
fences = ja nein
break = beide vor

`\setupdocument [...*,...]`

* vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
metadata:author = TEXT
metadata:title = TEXT
metadata:subject = TEXT
metadata:keywords = TEXT
KEY = VALUE

`\setupeffect [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 methode = kein befehl
strecken = NUMMER
liniendicke = DIMENSION
alternative = normal innen aussen beide versteckt strecken

`\setupenumeration [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 titel = ja nein
nummer = ja nein
nummerbefehl = \...##1
titelabstand = DIMENSION
titelstil = STYLE BEFEHL
titelfarbe = COLOR
titlecommand = \...##1
titleleft = BEFEHL
titleright = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
symbol = BEFEHL
starter = BEFEHL
abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
verknuepfung = NAME
counter = NAME
niveau = NUMMER
text = TEXT
headcommand = \...##1
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
alternative = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrund innermargin outermargin
                Kleinerabstand haengend oben leer befehl NAME
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
headalign = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
bildschirm = ja nein
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
breite = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
abstand = kein DIMENSION
strecken = NUMMER
shrink = NUMMER
haengend = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
closesymbol = BEFEHL
closecommand = \...##1
expansion = ja nein xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
muster = TEXT
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
kopffarbe = COLOR
titelausrichten = ja nein
inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setupenv [...,*...,...]`

```
* set = BEFEHL
reset = BEFEHL
KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupexport [...,*...,...]`

```
* ausrichtung = flushleft mittig flushright normal
fliesstext = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
titel = TEXT
untertitel = TEXT
autor = TEXT
alternative = html div
properties = ja nein
hyphen = ja nein
cssfile = FILE
ersteseite = FILE
letzteseite = FILE
```

```
\setupexternalfigure [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  label = NAME
  seite = NUMMER
  objekt = ja nein
  prefix = TEXT
  methode = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov puffer tex cld auto
  controls = ja nein
  vorschau = ja nein
  mask = kein
  aufloesung = NUMMER
  farbe = COLOR
  arguments = TEXT
  wiederholen = ja nein
  faktor = passend breit max auto default
  hfaktor = passend breit max auto default
  bfaktor = passend breit max auto default
  maxbreite = DIMENSION
  maxhoehe = DIMENSION
  equalwidth = DIMENSION
  equalheight = DIMENSION
  format = NUMMER
  xformat = NUMMER
  yformat = NUMMER
  s = NUMMER
  sx = NUMMER
  sy = NUMMER
  zeilen = NUMMER
  platz = lokal global default
  verzeichnis = PATH
  option = test rahmen leer
  foregroundcolor = COLOR
  reset = ja nein
  hintergrund = farbe vordergrund NAME
  rahmen = an aus
  hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
  xmax = NUMMER
  ymax = NUMMER
  umrahmen = an aus
  interaktion = ja alles kein referenz layer bookmark
  fliesstext = DIMENSION
  comment = BEFEHL TEXT
  groesse = kein media crop trim art
  cache = PATH
  resources = PATH
  bildschirm = FILE
  konversion = TEXT
  order = LISTE
  crossreference = ja nein NUMMER
  transform = auto NUMMER
  userpassword = TEXT
  ownerpassword = TEXT
```

```
\setupexternalsoundtracks [...*,...]
```

```
* option = wiederholen
```

```
\setupfacingfloat [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 zwischen = BEFEHL
  seite = inherits: \seite
  spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupfieldbody [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 category = NAME
  inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

`\setupfieldcategory [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 start = NUMMER
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  typ = radio unter text zeile push check signature
  values = TEXT
  default = TEXT
  feldrahmenfarbe = COLOR
  feldhintergrundfarbe = COLOR
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
  n = NUMMER
  symbol = NAME
  fieldlayer = NAME
  option = nurlesbar obligatorisch geschuetzt sortiert nichtverfuegbar nocheck fest datei versteckt
           druckbar auto
  klickin = REFERENCE
  klickaus = REFERENCE
  regionin = REFERENCE
  regionaus = REFERENCE
  nachtaste = REFERENCE
  formatieren = REFERENCE
  validieren = REFERENCE
  berechnen = REFERENCE
  focusin = REFERENCE
  focusout = REFERENCE
  openpage = REFERENCE
  closepage = REFERENCE
```

`\setupfieldcontentframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmteinherit: \setupfieldcategory
```

`\setupfieldlabelframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\setupfieldtotalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  abstand = DIMENSION
  alternative = zuruecksetzten label rahmen horizontal vertikal
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\setupfiller [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 linkerrand = DIMENSION
  rechterrand = DIMENSION
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  alternative = symbol strecken linie spatium
  methode = lokal global mittig breit
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
  symbol = BEFEHL
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

`\setupfirstline [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
  alternative = default zeile wort
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

```
\setupfittingpage [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 pagestate = start stop
  befehl = \...##1
  marginalie = seite
  format = NUMMER
  papier = auto default NAME
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupfontexpansion [...1.] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
  faktor = NUMMER
  strecken = NUMMER
  shrink = NUMMER
  schritt = NUMMER
```

```
\setupfontprotrusion [...1.] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
  faktor = NUMMER
  links = NUMMER
  rechts = NUMMER
```

```
\setupfonts [...*,...]
```

```
* language = nein auto
```

```
\setupfontsolution [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 goodies = FILE
  solution = NAME
  less = NAME
  more = NAME
  methode = preroll split normal reverse zufaellig
  kriterium = NUMMER
```

```
\setupforms [...*,...]
```

```
* methode = XML HTML PDF
  export = ja nein
```

```
\setupformula [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 platz = links rechts
  ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright normal
  split = ja nein seite
  strut = ja nein
  abstand = DIMENSION
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  vorspatium = inherits: \blanko
  nachspatium = inherits: \blanko
  nummerbefehl = \...##1
  farbe = COLOR
  nummernstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  nummernfarbe = COLOR
  option = gepackt tight mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefließtextein
  marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  linkerrand = DIMENSION
  rechterrand = DIMENSION
  alternative = NAME
  ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
  gritter = inherits: \snaptogrid
  rahmen = nummer
  haengend = kein auto
  expansion = ja nein xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  xmlsetup = NAME
  catcodes = NAME
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

```

\setupformulaframed [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupframedcontent [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
leftoffser = DIMENSION
rechterabstand = DIMENSION
obenoffset = DIMENSION
untenoffset = DIMENSION
zeilekorrektur = ja nein
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupframedtable [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
abstand = DIMENSION
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupframedtablecolumn [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER jede
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupframedtablerow [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER jede
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupframedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
innen = BEFEHL
platz = links rechts mittig kein
tiefekorrektur = an aus
fließtext = inherits: \stellefließtextein
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
inherits: \stelleumrahmteininherits: \setupplacement

```

```

\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...]
* + - TEXT

```

```

\setupheadalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = horizontal vertikal irgendwo
renderingsetup = NAME

```

```

\setuphelp [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setuphigh [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 abstand = DIMENSION
up = DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

```

`\setuphighlight [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 befehl = ja nein
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\setuphyphenation [...*,...]`

* methode = original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein

`\setupindentedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
abstand = DIMENSION
muster = TEXT
text = TEXT
breite = passend breit DIMENSION
seperator = BEFEHL
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
kopffarbe = COLOR

`\setupinitial [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
m = NUMMER
vor = BEFEHL
abstand = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = zeile DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
font = FONT
text = TEXT
platz = marginalie text
methode = erste letzte auto kein

`\setupinsertion [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 platz = seite text spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn

`\setupitaliccorrection [...*,...]`

* text immer global kein


```

\setupitemgroup [...1] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4,...4,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT
2 jede NUMMER
3 intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie imrand amrand imtext lose
passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner nostopper ungepackt wiederholen norepeat reverse spalten
eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard NUMMER*breit NUMMER*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME
4 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
vorkopf = BEFEHL
nachkopf = BEFEHL
linkertext = BEFEHL
rechtertext = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
faktor = NUMMER
schritt = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
linkerrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
rechterrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
start = NUMMER
symausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
symbol = NAME
n = NUMMER
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
innen = BEFEHL
befehl = CSNAME
posten = NUMMER
maxbreite = DIMENSION
itemalign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
alignsymbol = ja nein
textdistance = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION
setzetrenner = ja nein
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
kopffarbe = COLOR
beschrstil = STYLE BEFEHL
beschrfarbe = COLOR
symstil = STYLE BEFEHL
symfarbe = COLOR
gritter = inherits: \definegridsnapping
inherits: \setupcounter

```

```
\setupitemgroup [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
vorkopf = BEFEHL
nachkopf = BEFEHL
linkertext = BEFEHL
rechtertext = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
faktor = NUMMER
schritt = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
option = intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie
inrand amrand intext lose passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner ungepackt
wiederholen norepeat reverse spalten eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard
NUMMER*breit NUMMER*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
linkerrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
rechterrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
start = NUMMER
symausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
symbol = NAME
n = NUMMER
ziehefolgendein = ja nein auto
innen = BEFEHL
befehl = CSNAME
posten = NUMMER
maxbreite = DIMENSION
itemalign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
alignsymbol = ja nein
textdistance = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION
setzetrener = ja nein
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
kopffarbe = COLOR
beschrstil = STYLE BEFEHL
beschrfarbe = COLOR
symstil = STYLE BEFEHL
symfarbe = COLOR
gritter = inherits: \definegridsnapping
inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\stelleITEMGROUP [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]
```

```
1 jede NUMMER OPT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup
instances: itemize
```

```
\stelleitemize [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]
```

```
1 jede NUMMER OPT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

`\setuplabel [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 titel = ja nein
nummer = ja nein
nummerbefehl = \..##1
titelabstand = DIMENSION
titelstil = STYLE BEFEHL
titelfarbe = COLOR
titlecommand = \..##1
titleleft = BEFEHL
titleright = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
symbol = BEFEHL
starter = BEFEHL
abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
verknuepfung = NAME
counter = NAME
niveau = NUMMER
text = TEXT
headcommand = \..##1
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
alternative = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrund innermargin outermargin
                Kleinerabstand haengend oben leer befehl imtext NAME
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
headalign = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
bildschirm = ja nein
ziehefolgendein = ja nein auto
breite = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
abstand = kein DIMENSION
strecken = NUMMER
shrink = NUMMER
haengend = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
closesymbol = BEFEHL
closecommand = \..##1
expansion = ja nein xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
muster = TEXT
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
kopffarbe = COLOR
titelausrichten = ja nein
inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setuplayer [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop fortsetzten folgende wiederholen
option = test
seite = NUMMER
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
region = NAME
rotation = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
position = ja nein overlay
hoffset = max DIMENSION
voffset = max DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
dx = DIMENSION
dy = DIMENSION
sx = NUMMER
sy = NUMMER
x = DIMENSION
y = DIMENSION
winkel = links mittig rechts oben unten
platz = gritter links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
zeile = NUMMER
spalte = NUMMER
richtung = normal reverse
doppelseitig = ja nein
methode = passend overlay
wiederholen = ja
voreinstellung = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom mittig middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
                lefttopleft lefttopright NAME
```

```

\setuplayeredtext [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setuplayouttext [...1.] [...2.] [...3,...,...]
1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeileOPTunten
2 text marginalie kante
3 status = start stop leer hoch kein normal keinebeschriftung NAME
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  strut = ja nein
  n = NUMMER
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  linkerstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  rechterstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  linkerfarbe = COLOR
  rechterfarbe = COLOR
  breite = DIMENSION
  linkerbreite = DIMENSION
  rechterbreite = DIMENSION

```

```

\setuplinefiller [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 platz = links rechts beide
  bereich = links rechts lokal
  mp = NAME
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  threshold = DIMENSION
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe = COLOR
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein

```

```

\setuplinefillers [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller

```

```

\setuplinenote [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 compress = ja nein
  compressmethod = separator trenner spatium
  compressseparator = BEFEHL
  compressdistance = DIMENSION
  inherits: \setupnote

```

`\setuplinetable [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`

```
1 r c OPT OPT
2 ungerade gerade kopfzeile NUMMER
3 zeilen = passend NUMMER
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  strecken = ja nein DIMENSION
  maxbreite = passend DIMENSION
  nlinks = NUMMER
  n = NUMMER
  wiederholen = ja nein
  nx = NUMMER
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = passend zeile DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  linkeroffset = DIMENSION
  rechterabstand = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
  hintergrund = farbe
  hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
  xheight = max DIMENSION
  xdepth = max DIMENSION
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

`\setuplistalternative [...1,...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  befehl = \...#1#2#3
  renderingsetup = NAME
  breite = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  strecken = DIMENSION
  filler = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplistextra [...1,...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalfloats [...,*...]`

```
* vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...1,...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...,*...]`

```
* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...*]`

```
* NAME
```

`\setuplow [...1,...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 abstand = DIMENSION
  down = DIMENSION
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

`\setuplowhigh [...1...] [...2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 abstand = DIMENSION
up = DIMENSION
down = DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\setuplowmidhigh [...1...] [...2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 up = DIMENSION
down = DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\setupMPgraphics [...*...]`

* farbe = lokal global
mpy = FILE

`\setupMPinstance [...1...] [...2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 formatieren = metafun mpost
initializations = ja nein
setups = NAME
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
textfarbe = COLOR
extensions = ja nein
methode = binary decimal double scaled default

`\setupMPpage [...*...]`

* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\setupMPvariables [...1...] [...2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setupmarginblock [...1...] [...2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
breite = DIMENSION
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
oben = BEFEHL
unten = BEFEHL
platz = links rechts mittig imrand
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL

```

\setupmargindata [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 strut = ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
   befehl = \...#1
   breite = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   anchor = region text
   platz = links rechts innen aussen
   methode = oben zeile erste tiefe hoehe
   category = default kante
   bereich = lokal global
   option = text absatz
   marginalie = lokal normal marginalie kante
   abstand = DIMENSION
   hoffset = DIMENSION
   voffset = DIMENSION
   dy = DIMENSION
   bottomspace = DIMENSION
   threshold = DIMENSION
   zeile = NUMMER
   stack = ja fortsetzten
   stil = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe = COLOR

```

```

\setupmarginframed [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupmarginrule [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \setupsidebar

```

```

\setupmathalignment [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
   m = NUMMER
   abstand = DIMENSION
   nummer = auto
   seperator = TEXT
   ausrichtung = links mittig rechts normal
   platz = oben center unten normal
   gritter = math nein

```

```

\setupmathcases [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 links = BEFEHL
   rechts = BEFEHL
   strut = ja nein
   stil = STYLE BEFEHL
   abstand = DIMENSION
   numberdistance = DIMENSION

```

`\setupmathematics [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 openup = ja nein
  symbolset = NAME
  functionstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
  compact = ja nein
  ausrichtung = l2r r2l righttoleft
  bidi = ja nein
  sygreek = normal italic kein
  lcgreek = normal italic kein
  ucgreek = normal italic kein
  italics = 1 2 3 4 kein zuruecksetzen
  autopunctuation = ja nein alles comma yes,semicolon comma,semicolon all,semicolon
  setups = NAME
  domain = NAME zuruecksetzen
  textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe = COLOR
  functioncolor = COLOR
  integral = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits kein
  stylealternative = NAME
  default = normal italic
  fraction = ams ctx
  ampersand = normal
  collapsing = 1 2 3 kein zuruecksetzen
  kernpairs = ja nein
```

`\setupmathfence [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 befehl = ja nein
  links = NUMMER
  mittig = NUMMER
  rechts = NUMMER
  mathstyle = bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross
  farbe = COLOR
  status = auto
  methode = auto
  groesse = NUMMER
  faktor = kein auto NUMMER
  mathclass = NUMMER
```

`\setupmathfraction [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 obenabstand = DIMENSION
  abstandunten = DIMENSION
  marginalie = DIMENSION
  farbe = COLOR
  strut = ja nein math tight
  alternative = innen aussen beide
  linie = ja nein auto
  links = NUMMER
  rechts = NUMMER
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  mathstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
  abstand = nein kein overlay
  inlinethreshold = auto NUMMER
  displaythreshold = auto NUMMER
  fences = NAME
```

`\setupmathfractions [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupmathfraction
```

`\setupmathframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```



```

\setupmathmatrix [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
strut = ja nein NUMMER
ausrichtung = links mittig rechts normal
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
abstand = DIMENSION
simplecommand = TEXT
platz = oben unten hoch tief hoti normal

```

```

\setupmathornament [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = mp
farbe = COLOR
mpoffset = DIMENSION
mp = NAME

```

```

\setupmathradical [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = default normal mp
farbe = COLOR
mpoffset = DIMENSION
mp = NAME

```

```

\setupmathstackers [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
topcommand = \...##1
bottomcommand = \...##1
middlecommand = \...##1
mp = NAME
mpheight = DIMENSION
mpdepth = DIMENSION
mpoffset = DIMENSION
farbe = COLOR
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
minhoehe = DIMENSION
mindepth = DIMENSION
mathclass = rel ord
offset = min max normal
platz = oben unten hoch tief mittig NUMMER
strut = ja nein
alternative = normal default mp
minbreite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
moffset = DIMENSION
order = normal reverse
mathlimits = ja nein

```

```

\setupmathstyle [...,*...]
* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME

```

```
\setupmixedcolumns [...1,...] [...2...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT  
2 gritter = inherits: \definegridsnapping  
  liniendicke = DIMENSION  
  methode = otr box  
  vor = BEFEHL  
  nach = BEFEHL  
  abstand = DIMENSION  
  n = NUMMER  
  maxhoehe = DIMENSION  
  maxbreite = DIMENSION  
  schritt = DIMENSION  
  profile = NAME  
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein  
  setups = NAME  
  ausgleichen = ja nein  
  splitmethod = kein fest  
  alternative = lokal global  
  internalgrid = zeile halbezeile  
  seperator = linie  
  strut = ja nein  
  farbe = COLOR  
  linienfarbe = COLOR  
  richtung = normal reverse  
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupmodule [...1] [...2...]
```

```
1 FILE OPT  
2 test = ja nein  
KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupnotation [...1;...] [...2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 titel = ja nein
  nummer = ja nein
  typ = note
  nummerbefehl = \...##1
  titelabstand = DIMENSION
  titelstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  titelfarbe = COLOR
  titlecommand = \...##1
  titleleft = BEFEHL
  titleright = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  symbol = BEFEHL
  starter = BEFEHL
  abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
  verknuepfung = NAME
  counter = NAME
  niveau = NUMMER
  text = TEXT
  headcommand = \...##1
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  alternative = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrund innermargin outermargin
                kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl note NAME
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  headalign = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
  bildschirm = ja nein
  ziehefolgendein = ja nein auto
  breite = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
  abstand = kein DIMENSION
  strecken = NUMMER
  shrink = NUMMER
  haengend = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
  closesymbol = BEFEHL
  closecommand = \...##1
  expansion = ja nein xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  muster = TEXT
  marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  kopffarbe = COLOR
  titelausrichten = ja nein
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setupnotations [...1;...] [...2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupnotation
```

```

\setupnote [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 interaktion = ja nein nummer text alles
   symbolcommand = \...#1
   textbefehl = \...#1
   indikator = ja nein
   textseparator = BEFEHL
   breite = DIMENSION
   hoehe = DIMENSION
   abstand = DIMENSION
   rulecommand = BEFEHL
   linie = an aus normal links rechts befehl absatz
   split = tolerant streng sehrstreng NUMMER
   faktor = NUMMER
   platz = text seite hoch unten kein spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn
   folgende = BEFEHL
   n = NUMMER
   linienfarbe = COLOR
   liniendicke = DIMENSION
   setups = NAME
   zeilenabstande = NAME
   absatz = ja nein
   vor = BEFEHL
   nach = BEFEHL
   zwischen = BEFEHL
   bereich = seite
   spaltenabstand = DIMENSION
   fortsetzen = ja nein
   alternative = gritter fest spalten note kein
   kriterium = seite
   fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe = COLOR
   anchor = folgende
   vorspatium = inherits: \blanko
   spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupnotes [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupnote

```

```

\setupoffset [...*,...]
* inherits: \setupoffsetbox

```

```

\setupoffsetbox [...*,...]
* x = DIMENSION
  y = DIMENSION
  linkeroffset = DIMENSION
  rechterabstand = DIMENSION
  obenoffset = DIMENSION
  untenoffset = DIMENSION
  methode = fest
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  platz = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g

```

```

\setupoutputroutine [...1] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = CSNAME

```

```

\setupoutputroutine [...*]
* NAME

```

`\setuppagechecker [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 zeilen = NUMMER
offset = DIMENSION
methode = 0 1 2 3
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL

`\setuppagecolumns [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 seperator = NAME
richtung = normal reverse
abstand = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER
maxbreite = DIMENSION
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
blanko = inherits: \blanko
farbe = COLOR
setups = NAME
seite = inherits: \seite
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setuppageinjection [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 status = vorig folgende NUMMER
wartezeit = ja nein
alternative = abbildung puffer setups kein NAME
seite = inherits: \seite
pagestate = start stop
n = NUMMER
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setuppageinjectionalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 renderingsetup = NAME

`\setuppageshift [...1] [...2] [...3]`

1 seite papier OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 NAME

`\setuppagestate [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 wartezeit = ja nein

`\setuppairedbox [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
platz = links mittig rechts oben unten hoch tief
n = NUMMER
abstand = DIMENSION
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
maxbreite = DIMENSION
maxhoehe = DIMENSION
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\stellePAIREDBOX [...*,...]`

* inherits: \setuppairedbox
instances: legend

`\stellelegend [...*,...]`

* inherits: \setuppairedbox

```
\setuppaper [...,.*,...,]
* inherits: \stellepapierformatein
```

```
\setupparagraph [...,1,...] [...,.*2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
setups = NAME
```

```
\setupparagraphintro [...,1,...] [...,2,]
1 zuruecksetzen jede erste folgende
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\setupparallel [...,1,] [...,2,...] [...,.*3,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 setups = NAME
start = NUMMER
n = NUMMER
kriterium = alles
```

```
\setupperiodkernung [...,1,...] [...,.*2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 faktor = NUMMER
```

```
\setupperiods [...,.*,...,]
* n = NUMMER
breite = DIMENSION passend
abstand = DIMENSION
symbol = BEFEHL
```

```
\setupplacement [...,1,...] [...,.*2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
gritter = inherits: \snaoptgrid
zeilekorrektur = an aus
tiefekorrektur = an aus
marginalie = ja nein standard
```

```
\setuppositionbar [...,.*,...,]
* stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
n = NUMMER
min = NUMMER
max = NUMMER
text = TEXT
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
tiefe = DIMENSION
```

```
\setupprocessor [...,1,...] [...,.*2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
befehl = \...##1
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
```

`\setupprofile [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 hoehe = DIMENSION
tiefe = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
faktor = NUMMER
zeilen = NUMMER
methode = streng fest kein

`\setupquotation [...*,...]`

* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

`\setuprealpagenumber [...*,...]`

* inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupreferenceformat [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 label = * NAME
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
typ = default text titel nummer seite realpage
setups = NAME
autocase = ja nein
text = TEXT
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\setupreferenceprefix [...]`

* + - TEXT

`\setupreferencestructureprefix [...1] [...2] [...3,...]`

1 NAME ABSCHNITT OPT OPT
2 default
3 prefix = ja nein
prefixseparatorset = NAME
prefixconversion = NAME
prefixconversionset = NAME
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixset = NAME
prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell
numberconversion = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
numberseparatorset = NAME
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

`\setupregisters [...1] [...2,...]`

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \stelleregisterein

`\setupregisters [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NUMMER
3 inherits: \stelleregisterein

`\setuprenderingwindow [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 openpageaction = REFERENCE
closepageaction = REFERENCE
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\setupruby [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 platz = oben links rechts
   ausrichtung = auto flushleft mittig flushright
   strecken = ja nein
   hoffset = DIMENSION
   voffset = DIMENSION
   abstand = kein DIMENSION
   links = BEFEHL
   rechts = BEFEHL
   stil = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe = COLOR

```

```

\setups [...*,...]
* NAME

```

```

\setupscale [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 format = NUMMER
   xformat = NUMMER
   yformat = NUMMER
   breite = DIMENSION
   hoehe = DIMENSION
   tiefe = ja nein
   zeilen = NUMMER
   faktor = passend breit max min auto default
   hfaktor = passend breit max min auto default
   bfaktor = passend breit max min auto default
   maxbreite = DIMENSION
   maxhoehe = DIMENSION
   s = NUMMER
   sx = NUMMER
   sy = NUMMER
   equalwidth = DIMENSION
   equalheight = DIMENSION
   gritter = ja passend hoehe tiefe halbezeile

```

```

\setupscript [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 methode = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
   voreinstellung = NAME
   features = auto

```

```

\setupscripts [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupscript

```

```

\setupselector [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME
2 n = NUMMER
   m = NUMMER

```

```

\setupshift [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 fortsetzen = ja nein
   einheit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   methode = NUMMER
   dy = NUMMER
   ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   stil = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe = COLOR

```

```

\setupsidebar [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 liniendicke = DIMENSION
   linienfarbe = COLOR
   alternative = NUMMER
   obenoffset = DIMENSION
   untenoffset = DIMENSION
   abstand = DIMENSION
   linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
   niveau = NUMMER

```


`\setupspellchecking [...,.*,...]`

* status = start stop
methode = 1 2 3
liste = NAME

`\setupstartstop [...,1...] [...,.*2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
setups = NAME
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\setupstretched [...,.*,...]`

* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\setupstruts [.*]`

* ja nein auto kap^{OPT}passend zeile default CHARACTER

`\setupstyle [...,1...] [...,.*2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 methode = befehl
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\setupsubformula [...,1...] [...,.*2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto

`\setupsubformulas [...,1...] [...,.*2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupsubformula

`\setupsynctex [...,.*,...]`

* status = start stop
methode = min max

`\setups {...,*...}`

* NAME

```

\setupTABLE [...1...] [...2...] [...3...]
1 r c x y row columnOPT erste letzteOPT start kopfzeile jede ungerade gerade eins NUMMER -NUMMER
2 erste least jede zwei ungerade gerade NUMMER -NUMMER
3 extras = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
kopffarbe = COLOR
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
rechterrandabstand = DIMENSION
spaltenabstand = DIMENSION
maxbreite = DIMENSION
setups = NAME
textbreite = DIMENSION lokal
split = ja nein wiederholen auto
kopfzeile = wiederholen
option = strecken tight
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
selbeseite = vor nach beide
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
splitoffset = DIMENSION
aligncharacter = ja nein
alignmentcharacter = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
abstand = DIMENSION
farbe = COLOR
stil = math STYLE BEFEHL
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupTEXpage [...*...]
* inherits: \setupfittingpage

```

```

\setuptabulation [...1...] [...2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 formatieren = TEMPLATE kein
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
abstand = Klein mittel gross kein blanko tiefe gritter DIMENSION
blanko = einstellung selbeseite max zwinge enable sperren keinweiss gepackt zurueck overlay immer
weak strong default vor zwischen nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile
quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe standard NUMMER*klein NUMMER*mittel NUMMER*gross NUMMER*zeile
NUMMER*halbezeile NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formel NUMMER*weiss NUMMER*hoehe NUMMER*tiefe
category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
kopffarbe = COLOR
hintergrund = NAME
hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
foregroundstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
foregroundcolor = COLOR
ausrichtung = links mittig rechts dimension
linie = zeile normal
linienfarbe = COLOR
liniendicke = DIMENSION
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
einziehen = ja nein
split = ja nein wiederholen auto
einheit = DIMENSION
marginalie = DIMENSION
innen = BEFEHL
EQ = BEFEHL
kopfzeile = ja wiederholen text
rahmen = an aus
titel = TEXT
keeptogether = ja nein

```

```

\setuptagging [...*...]
* status = start stop
methode = auto

```

`\setuptextbackground [...1...] [...2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
platz = text absatz immer kein
kriterium = NUMMER
alternative = NUMMER
mp = NAME
methode = NAME
hintergrund = farbe
hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
winkel = rechteckig rund
niveau = NUMMER
hintergrundoffset = DIMENSION
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
strich = NUMMER
radius = DIMENSION
rahmen = an aus
rahmenfarbe = COLOR
liniendicke = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
rahmenoffset = DIMENSION
linkeroffset = ja nein standard DIMENSION
rechterabstand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
obenoffset = klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION
untenoffset = klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\setuptextflow [...1...] [...2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 breite = DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\setuptooltip [...1...] [...2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 platz = links mittig rechts
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setupunit [...1...] [...2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 methode = 1 2 3 4 5 6
language = SPRACHE
alternative = text mathematik
order = reverse normal
seperator = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME
spatium = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\setupuserpagenumber [...*...]`

* viewerprefix = TEXT
status = start stop kein behalte leer
inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupversion [...]`

* konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME

`\setupviewerlayer [...*...]`

* titel = TEXT
status = start stop
export = ja nein
druckbar = ja nein
bereich = lokal global
methode = kein befehl

`\setupvspacing [...*...]`

* inherits: \vspacing OPT

`\setupwithargument {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 NAME

`\setupxml [...,.*...,...]`

* default = versteckt kein text
compress = ja nein

`\setupxtable [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 textbreite = DIMENSION lokal
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
option = tight max strecken breite hoehe fest
texthoehe = DIMENSION
maxbreite = DIMENSION
spaltenabstand = DIMENSION
linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
rechterrandabstand = DIMENSION
kopfzeile = wiederholen
fusszeile = wiederholen
liniendicke = DIMENSION
split = ja nein wiederholen auto
splitoffset = DIMENSION
selbeseite = vor nach beide
abstand = DIMENSION
aligncharacter = ja nein
alignmentleftsample = TEXT
alignmentrightsample = TEXT
alignmentleftwidth = DIMENSION
alignmentrightwidth = DIMENSION
alignmentcharacter = TEXT
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setuvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setuxvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 VALUE

`\setvariables [...]1 [...,.*...,...]2`

1 NAME
2 set = BEFEHL
reset = BEFEHL
KEY = VALUE

`\setvboxregister ...1 {...}`

1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 CONTENT

`\setvisualizerfont [...]*`

* FONT OPT

`\setvtopregister 1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMBER
- 2 CONTENT

`\setwidthof 1... \to 2...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\setxmeasure {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setxvalue {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setxvariable {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setxvariables [1...] [2...3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 set = BEFEHL
- reset = BEFEHL
- KEY = VALUE

`\shapedhbox {*...}`

- * CONTENT

`\shiftbox {1...}`

- 1 CONTENT

`\SHIFT {*...}`

- * CONTENT

instances: shiftup shiftdown

`\shiftdown {*...}`

- * CONTENT

`\shiftup {*...}`

- * CONTENT

`\showallmakeup`

`\showattributes`

`\showboxes`

`\showbtxdatasetauthors [*...OPT...]`

- * specification = NAME
- dataset = NAME
- field = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME

`\showbtxdatasetauthors [*...]`

- * NAME

```
\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...,.*=.,...]
```

```
* specification = NAME OPT
dataset = NAME
field = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher
school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME
```

```
\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...]
```

```
* NAME OPT
```

```
\showbtxdatasetfields [...,.*=.,...]
```

```
* specification = NAME OPT
dataset = NAME
field = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher
school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME
```

```
\showbtxdatasetfields [...]
```

```
* NAME OPT
```

```
\showbtxfields [...,.*=.,...]
```

```
* rotation = NUMMER OPT
specification = NAME
```

```
\showbtxfields [...]
```

```
* NAME OPT
```

```
\showbtxhashedauthors [...]
```

```
* TEXT OPT
```

```
\showbtxtables [...]
```

```
* TEXT OPT
```

```
\showchardata {...}
```

```
* TEXT
```

```
\showcharratio {...}
```

```
* TEXT
```

```
\showcolorbar [...]
```

```
* COLOR
```

```
\showcolorcomponents [...]
```

```
* COLOR
```

```
\showcolorset [...]
```

```
* COLOR
```

```
\showcolorstruts
```

```
\showcounter [...]
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\showdirectives
```

```
\showdirsmargin
```

```
\showedebuginfo
```

<code>\showexperiments</code>
<pre> \showfont [...] [...] 1 FONT OPT 2 NUMMER </pre>
<code>\showfontdata</code>
<code>\showfontexpansion</code>
<code>\showfontitalics</code>
<code>\showfontkerns</code>
<code>\showfontparameters</code>
<pre> \showfontstrip [...] * inherits: \stellefließstextein </pre>
<pre> \showfontstyle [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 inherits: \stellefließstextein OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg 3 tf bf it sl bi bs 4 alles NUMMER </pre>
<code>\showglyphdata</code>
<code>\showglyphs</code>
<code>\showgridsnapping</code>
<pre> \showhelp {...} [...] 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \showhyphenationtrace [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showhyphens {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showinjector [...] * NAME OPT </pre>
<code>\showjustification</code>
<pre> \showkerning {...} * TEXT </pre>
<code>\showlayoutcomponents</code>
<pre> \showligature {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showligatures [...] * FONT </pre>

<code>\showlogcategories</code>
<code>\showmargins</code>
<code>\showmessage {¹.} {².} {³...;...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER 3 TEXT
<code>\showminimalbaseline</code>
<code>\shownextbox \¹. {².}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\showotfcomposition {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 FONT 2 -1 1 +1 12r r2l 3 TEXT
<code>\showparentchain \¹. {².}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
<code>\showsetupsdefinition [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\showsymbolset [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\showtimer {*.}</code> * TEXT
<code>\showtokens [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\showtrackers</code>
<code>\showvalue {*.}</code> * NAME
<code>\showvariable {¹.} {².}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY
<code>\showwarning {¹.} {².} {³...;...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER 3 TEXT
<code>\signalrightpage</code>
<code>\simplealignedbox {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen 3 CONTENT


```
\simplealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 DIMENSION
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT
```

```
\simplealignedspreadbox {...} {...} {...}
1 DIMENSION
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
3 CONTENT
```

```
\simplegroupedcommand {...} {...}
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\simplereversealignedbox {...} {...} {...}
1 DIMENSION
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
3 CONTENT
```

```
\simplereversealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 DIMENSION
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT
```

```
\singalcharacteralign {...} {...}
1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
```

```
\singlebond
```

```
\sixthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
```

```
\slantedface
```

```
\slicepages [...] [...2...OPT] [...3...OPT]
1 FILE
2 offset = DIMENSION
  hoffset = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  n = NUMMER
3 offset = DIMENSION
  hoffset = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  n = NUMMER
```

```
\slovenianNumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\sloveniannumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\smallbodyfont
```

<pre> \smallcappedcharacters {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \smallcappedromannumerals {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \smaller </pre>
<pre> \smallskip </pre>
<pre> \smash [^.^.] {.^.^} 1 w h d t^{OPT} 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \smashbox ... * CSNAME NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \smashboxed ... * CSNAME NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \smashedhbox .^. {.^.^} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \smashedvbox .^. {.^.^} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \snaptogrid [^.^.] \.^.^ {.^.^} 1 normal standar^{OPT}ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line math:-halfline NAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \snaptogrid [...,¹...] \.^.^ {.^.^} 1 inherits: \define^{OPT}gridsnapping 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \someheadnumber [^.^.] [.^.^] 1 ABSCHNITT 2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte </pre>
<pre> \somekindoftab [...,[*]...,...] * alternative = horizontal^{OPT} vertikal breite = DIMENSION hoehe = DIMENSION n = NUMMER m = NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \somelocalfloat </pre>
<pre> \somenamedheadnumber {.^.^} {.^.^} 1 ABSCHNITT 2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte </pre>

`\someplace {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...} [6...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 REFERENCE

`\SORTING [1...] {2...}`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 CONTENT

instances: logo

`\logo [1...] {2...}`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\spalte [...,*,...]`

* inherits: `\@columnbreak`

`\spanishNumerals {*...}`

* NUMMER

`\spanishnumerals {*...}`

* NUMMER

`\spatium`

`\spiegeln {*...}`

* CONTENT

`\splitatasterisk 1... \2... \3...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\splitatcolon 1... \2... \3...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\splitatcolons 1... \2... \3...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\splitatcomma 1... \2... \3...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\splitatperiod 1... \2... \3...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\splitdfrac {1...} {2...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\splitfilename {*...}`

* FILE

$\backslash\text{splitfrac}$ ¹ {...} ² {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{splitoffbase}$
$\backslash\text{splitofffull}$
$\backslash\text{splitoffkind}$
$\backslash\text{splitoffname}$
$\backslash\text{splitoffpath}$
$\backslash\text{splitoffroot}$
$\backslash\text{splitofftokens}$ ¹ ... $\backslash\text{from}$ ² ... $\backslash\text{to}$ ³ ... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{splitofftype}$
$\backslash\text{splitstring}$ ¹ ... $\backslash\text{at}$ ² ... $\backslash\text{to}$ ³ ... $\backslash\text{and}$ ⁴ ... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{sprache}$ [...] * SPRACHE
$\backslash\text{LANGUAGE}$
$\backslash\text{spreadhbox}$... * CSNAME NUMBER
$\backslash\text{sqrt}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{stackrel}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{start}$ [[*] ...] ... $\backslash\text{stop}$ * NAME <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{startabbildung}$ [¹] [²] [³ ...,... <small>OPT</small> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopabbildung}$ 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 inherits: $\backslash\text{externeabbildung}$
$\backslash\text{startabsatz}$ [¹] [² ...,... <small>OPT</small> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopabsatz}$ 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupparagraph}$

```

\startSECTION [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopSECTION
1 titel          = TEXTOPT
  bookmark      = TEXT
  beschriftung  = TEXT
  liste         = TEXT
  referenz      = REFERENCE
  eigennummer   = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
instances: part chapter section subsection subsection subsection subsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

```

```

\startchapter [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopchapter
1 titel          = TEXTOPT
  bookmark      = TEXT
  beschriftung  = TEXT
  liste         = TEXT
  referenz      = REFERENCE
  eigennummer   = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startpart [...1...] [...2...] ... \stoppart
1 titel          = TEXTOPT
  bookmark      = TEXT
  beschriftung  = TEXT
  liste         = TEXT
  referenz      = REFERENCE
  eigennummer   = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsection [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopsection
1 titel          = TEXTOPT
  bookmark      = TEXT
  beschriftung  = TEXT
  liste         = TEXT
  referenz      = REFERENCE
  eigennummer   = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubject [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopsubject
1 titel          = TEXTOPT
  bookmark      = TEXT
  beschriftung  = TEXT
  liste         = TEXT
  referenz      = REFERENCE
  eigennummer   = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubsection [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopsubsection
1 titel          = TEXTOPT
  bookmark      = TEXT
  beschriftung  = TEXT
  liste         = TEXT
  referenz      = REFERENCE
  eigennummer   = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubsubject [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopsubsubject
1 titel          = TEXTOPT
  bookmark      = TEXT
  beschriftung  = TEXT
  liste         = TEXT
  referenz      = REFERENCE
  eigennummer   = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

`\startsubsubsection [...1...2...] ... \stopsubsubsection`

1 titel = TEXT OPT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubject [...1...2...] ... \stopsubsubsubject`

1 titel = TEXT OPT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubsection [...1...2...] ... \stopsubsubsubsection`

1 titel = TEXT OPT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubsubject [...1...2...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubject`

1 titel = TEXT OPT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubsubsection [...1...2...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsection`

1 titel = TEXT OPT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubsubsubject [...1...2...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsubject`

1 titel = TEXT OPT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\starttitle [...1...2...] ... \stoptitle`

1 titel = TEXT OPT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startalignment [...*...] ... \stopalignment`

* inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein

`\startallmodes [...*...] ... \stopallmodes`

* NAME

```
\startATTACHMENT [...1] [...2...] ... \stopATTACHMENT
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupattachment
instances: attachment
```

```
\startattachment [...1] [...2...] ... \stopattachment
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupattachment
```

```
\startbar [...] ... \stopbar
* NAME
```

```
\startbbordermatrix ... \stopbbordermatrix
```

```
\startBESCHREIBUNG [...*...] ... \stopBESCHREIBUNG
* titel = TEXT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
```

```
\startBESCHREIBUNG [...1...] {...2} ... \stopBESCHREIBUNG
1 REFERENCE OPT OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\startbitmapimage [...*...] ... \stopbitmapimage
* farbe = rgb cmyk grau
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
x = NUMMER
y = NUMMER
```

```
\startbordermatrix ... \stopbordermatrix
```

```
\startbtxrenderingdefinitions [...] ... \stopbtxrenderingdefinitions
* NAME
```

```
\startcatcodetable \* ... \stopcatcodetable
* CSNAME
```

```
\startcentraligned ... \stopcentraligned
```

```
\startcharacteralign [...*...] ... \stopcharacteralign
* inherits: \setupcharacteralign
```

```
\startcharacteralign [...] ... \stopcharacteralign
* TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
```

```
\startcheckedfences ... \stopcheckedfences
```

```
\startchemical [...1] [...2...] ... \stopchemical
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupchemical
```

```
\startcollect ... \stopcollect
```

```
\startcollecting ... \stopcollecting
```

```
\startcolorintent [...] ... \stopcolorintent
* knockout overprint kein
```

<pre> \startcoloronly [...] ... \stopcoloronly * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \startcolorset [...] ... \stopcolorset * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startcolumnset [¹...] [²...,...²,...] ... \stopcolumnset 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupcolumnset </pre>
<pre> \startcolumnsetspan [¹...] [²...,...²,...] ... \stopcolumnsetspan 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupcolumnsetspan </pre>
<pre> \startCOLUMNSET [...,...[*],...] ... \stopCOLUMNSET * inherits: \setupcolumnset^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \startcolumnspan [...,...[*],...] ... \stopcolumnspan * inherits: \setupcolumnspan^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \startcombination [¹...] [²...,...²,...] ... \stopcombination 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupcombination </pre>
<pre> \startcombination [¹...] [²...] ... \stopcombination 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 N*M </pre>
<pre> \startcontextcode ... \stopcontextcode </pre>
<pre> \startcontextdefinitioncode ... \stopcontextdefinitioncode </pre>
<pre> \startctxfunction ... \stopctxfunction * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startctxfunctiondefinition ... \stopctxfunctiondefinition * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startcurrentcolor ... \stopcurrentcolor </pre>
<pre> \startcurrentlistentrywrapper ... \stopcurrentlistentrywrapper </pre>
<pre> \startdelimited [¹...] [²...] [³...,...] ... \stopdelimited 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 SPRACHE 3 inherits: \startenger </pre>
<pre> \startdelimitedtext [¹...] [²...] [³...,...] ... \stopdelimitedtext 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 SPRACHE 3 inherits: \startenger </pre>
<pre> \startDELIMITEDTEXT [¹...] [²...,...] ... \stopDELIMITEDTEXT 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: \startenger instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside </pre>

`\startaside [..1] [..2,...] ... \stopaside`

1 SPRACHE OPT OPT
2 inherits: \startenger

`\startblockquote [..1] [..2,...] ... \stopblockquote`

1 SPRACHE OPT OPT
2 inherits: \startenger

`\startquotation [..1] [..2,...] ... \stopquotation`

1 SPRACHE OPT OPT
2 inherits: \startenger

`\startquote [..1] [..2,...] ... \stopquote`

1 SPRACHE OPT OPT
2 inherits: \startenger

`\startspeech [..1] [..2,...] ... \stopspeech`

1 SPRACHE OPT OPT
2 inherits: \startenger

`\startdisplaymath ... \stopdisplaymath`

`\startdmath ... \stopdmath`

`\startdocument [..*,...] ... \stopdocument`

* inherits: \setupdocument^{OPT}

`\starteffect [..*] ... \stopeffect`

* NAME

`\startEFFECT ... \stopEFFECT`

`\startelement {1..} [..2,...] ... \stopelement`

1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startembeddedxtable [..*,...] ... \stopembeddedxtable`

* inherits: \setupxtable OPT

`\startembeddedxtable [..*] ... \stopembeddedxtable`

* NAME OPT

`\startexceptions [..*] ... \stopexceptions`

* SPRACHE

`\startexpanded ... \stopexpanded`

`\startexpandedcollect ... \stopexpandedcollect`

`\startextendedcatcodetable *... ... \stopextendedcatcodetable`

* CSNAME

`\startexternalfigurecollection [..*] ... \stopexternalfigurecollection`

* NAME

`\startfacingfloat [..*] ... \stopfacingfloat`

* NAME

<pre> \startfarbe [...] ... \stopfarbe * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \startfest [...] ... \stopfest * tief mittig hoch hoti default </pre>
<pre> \startfittingpage [...] [...] ... \stopfittingpage 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupfittingpage </pre>
<pre> \startFITTINGPAGE [...] ... \stopFITTINGPAGE * inherits: \setupfittingpage^{OPT} instances: TEXpage MPpage </pre>
<pre> \startMPpage [...] ... \stopMPpage * inherits: \setupfittingpage^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \startTEXpage [...] ... \stopTEXpage * inherits: \setupfittingpage^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \startfloatcombination [...] ... \stopfloatcombination * inherits: \setupcombination^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \startfloatcombination [...] ... \stopfloatcombination * N*M NAME </pre>
<pre> \startFLOATtext [...] [...] [...] ... \stopFLOATtext 1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic </pre>
<pre> \startchemicaltext [...] [...] [...] ... \stopchemicaltext 1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \startfiguretext [...] [...] [...] ... \stopfiguretext 1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \startgraphicstext [...] [...] [...] ... \stopgraphicstext 1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT </pre>

`\startintermezzotext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stopintermezzotext`

1 split immer links rechts innen^{OPT} aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\starttabletext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stoptabletext`

1 split immer links rechts innen^{OPT} aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\startfont [...] ... \stopfont`

* FONT ^{OPT}

`\startfontclass [...] ... \stopfontclass`

* jede NAME

`\startfontsolution [...] ... \stopfontsolution`

* NAME

`\startformel [...*...] ... \stopformel`

* gepackt tight mittig^{OPT} rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefließstextein

`\startformeln [...*...] ... \stopformeln`

* + - REFERENCE ^{OPT}

`\startformel [...*...] ... \stopformel`

* option = gepackt^{OPT} tight mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefließstextein
 marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
 gritter = inherits: \snaptogrid

`\startFORMULAformula [...*...] ... \stopFORMULAformula`

* gepackt tight mittig rahmen^{OPT} tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefließstextein
 instances: sp sd mp md

`\startmdformula [...*...] ... \stopmdformula`

* gepackt tight mittig^{OPT} rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefließstextein

`\startmpformula [...*...] ... \stopmpformula`

* gepackt tight mittig^{OPT} rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefließstextein

`\startsdformula [...*...] ... \stopsdformula`

* gepackt tight mittig^{OPT} rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefließstextein

`\startspformula [...*...] ... \stopspformula`

* gepackt tight mittig^{OPT} rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefließstextein

`\startframedcell [...*...] ... \stopframedcell`

* inherits: \stelleumrahmt^{OPT}

`\startframedcontent [...] ... \stopframedcontent`

* NAME aus ^{OPT}

<pre> \startframedrow [...,*...,...] ... \stopframedrow * inherits: \stelleumrahmt^{OPT}ein </pre>
<pre> \startframedtable [¹.] [...,*²...,...] ... \stopframedtable 1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmt^{OPT}ein </pre>
<pre> \startgegenueber ... \stopgegenueber </pre>
<pre> \startgridsnapping [...*] ... \stopgridsnapping * normal standard ja streng^{OPT} tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line math:-halfline NAME </pre>
<pre> \startgridsnapping [...*] ... \stopgridsnapping * inherits: \definegridsnapp^{OPT}ing </pre>
<pre> \starthaengend [...,*¹...,...] {².} ... \stophaengend 1 abstand = DIMENSION ^{OPT} n = NUMMER platz = links rechts 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \starthaengend [¹.] {².} ... \stophaengend 1 links rechts ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \starthboxestohbox ... \stophboxestohbox </pre>
<pre> \starthboxregister .*. .*. \stophboxregister * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \startHELP [...*] ... \stopHELP * REFERENCE ^{OPT} instances: helptext </pre>
<pre> \starthelptext [...*] ... \stophelptext * REFERENCE ^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \starthighlight [...*] ... \stophighlight * NAME </pre>
<pre> \starthilfetext [...*] ... \stophilfetext * REFERENCE ^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \starthintergrund [...,*...,...] ... \stophintergrund * inherits: \stellehintergrund^{OPT}ein </pre>
<pre> \starthINTERGRUND [...,*...,...] ... \stophINTERGRUND * inherits: \stellehintergrund^{OPT}ein instances: hintergrund </pre>
<pre> \starthyphenation [...*] ... \stophyphenation * original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein </pre>
<pre> \startimath ... \stopimath </pre>
<pre> \startindentedtext [...*] ... \stopindentedtext * NAME </pre>

<code>\startINDENTEDTEXT ... \stopINDENTEDTEXT</code>
<code>\startinteraktion [...] ... \stopinteraktion</code> * versteckt NAME
<code>\startinteraktionsmenue [...] ... \stopinteraktionsmenue</code> * NAME
<code>\startinterface ... \stopinterface</code> * alles SPRACHE
<code>\startintertext ... \stopintertext</code>
<code>\startitemgroup [...¹] [...²;...] [...³;...;...] ... \stopitemgroup</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup 3 inherits: \setupitemgroup
<code>\startITEMGROUP [...¹;...] [...²;...] ... \stopITEMGROUP</code> 1 inherits: \setupitemgroup 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup instances: itemize
<code>\startitemize [...¹;...] [...²;...] ... \stopitemize</code> 1 inherits: \setupitemgroup 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
<code>\startJScode ... \stopJScode</code> 1 NAME 2 uses 3 NAME
<code>\startJSpreamble ... \stopJSpreamble</code> 1 NAME 2 verwende 3 now later
<code>\startkleinerdurchschuss [...] ... \stopkleinerdurchschuss</code> * blanko
<code>\startknockout ... \stopknockout</code>
<code>\startCOMMENT [...¹] [...²;...] ... \stopCOMMENT</code> 1 TEXT 2 inherits: \stellekommentarein instances: comment
<code>\startcomment [...¹] [...²;...] ... \stopcomment</code> 1 TEXT 2 inherits: \stellekommentarein
<code>\startkomponente [...] ... \stopkomponente</code> * FILE *
<code>\startkomponente ... \stopkomponente</code> * FILE *
<code>\startkopf [...¹;...] {...²} ... \stopkopf</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT

```
\startLABELtext [...1] [...2] ... \stopLABELtext
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
```

```
\startbtxlabeltext [...1] [...2] ... \stopbtxlabeltext
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY
```

```
\startheadtext [...1] [...2] ... \stoptheadtext
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY
```

```
\startlabeltext [...1] [...2] ... \stoplabeltext
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY
```

```
\startmathlabeltext [...1] [...2] ... \stopmathlabeltext
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY
```

```
\startoperatortext [...1] [...2] ... \stopoperatortext
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY
```

```
\startprefixtext [...1] [...2] ... \stopprefixtext
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY
```

```
\startsuffixtext [...1] [...2] ... \stopsuffixtext
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY
```

```
\starttaglabeltext [...1] [...2] ... \stoptaglabeltext
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY
```

```
\startunittext [...1] [...2] ... \stopunittext
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY
```

```
\startlayout [...*] ... \stoplayout
* NAME
```

```
\startlinealignment [...*] ... \stoplinealignment
* links mittig rechts max
```

```
\startlinecorrection [...*;...] ... \stoplinecorrection
* blanko inherits: \blanko OPT
```

```
\startlinefiller [...1] [...2;...2;...] ... \stoplinefiller
1 filler NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

```
\startLINENOTE [...1] {...2}
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
instances: linenote
```

`\startlinenote [...] {...}`

1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

`\startlinenumbering [...]1 [...,2...,...] ... \stoplinenumbering`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 fortsetzen = ja nein
start = NUMMER
schritt = NUMMER
methode = seite erste folgende

`\startlinenumbering [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoplinenumbering`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 fortsetzten NUMMER

`\startlinetable ... \stoplinetable`

`\startlinetablebody ... \stoplinetablebody`

`\startlinetablecell [...,*...,...] ... \stoplinetablecell`

* inherits: \setuplinetable OPT

`\startlinetablehead ... \stoplinetablehead`

`\startlinksbuendig ... \stoplinksbuendig`

`\startlocalfootnotes ... \stoplocalfootnotes`

`\startlocalheadsetup ... \stoplocalheadsetup`

`\startlocallinecorrection [...,*...,...] ... \stoplocallinecorrection`

* blanko inherits: \blanko OPT

`\startlocalnotes [...,*...,...] ... \stoplocalnotes`

* NAME

`\startlocalsetups [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoplocalsetups`

1 gritter OPT
2 NAME

`\startlocalsetups .* ... \stoplocalsetups`

* NAME

`\startlua ... \stoplua`

`\startluacode ... \stopluacode`

`\startluaparameterset [...]* ... \stopluaparameterset`

* NAME

`\startluasetups [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopluasetups`

1 gritter OPT
2 NAME

`\startluasetups .* ... \stopluasetups`

* NAME

<pre> \startMPclip {...} ... \stopMPclip * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startMPcode {...} ... \stopMPcode * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \startMPdefinitions {...} ... \stopMPdefinitions * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \startMPdrawing [...] ... \stopMPdrawing * - OPT </pre>
<pre> \startMPenvironment [...] ... \stopMPenvironment * zuruecksetzen global + OPT </pre>
<pre> \startMPextensions {...,*...} ... \stopMPextensions * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \startMPinclusions [...¹] [...²] ... \stopMPinclusions 1 + OPT OPT 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \startMPinitializations ... \stopMPinitializations </pre>
<pre> \startMPpositiongraphic {...¹} {...²,...} ... \stopMPpositiongraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \startMPpositionmethod {...} ... \stopMPpositionmethod * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startMPrun {...} ... \stopMPrun * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \startmarginallinie [...] ... \stopmarginallinie * NUMMER OPT </pre>
<pre> \startmarginallinie [...,*...,*...] ... \stopmarginallinie * inherits: \setupmarginrule OPT </pre>
<pre> \startmarginblock [...] ... \stopmarginblock * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \startmarkedcontent [...] ... \stopmarkedcontent * zuruecksetzen alles NAME^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \startmarkpages [...] ... \stopmarkpages * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startMATHALIGNMENT [...,*...,*...] ... \stopMATHALIGNMENT * inherits: \setupmathalignment^{OPT} instances: align mathalignment </pre>
<pre> \startalign [...,*...,*...] ... \stopalign * inherits: \setupmathalignment </pre>

<pre> \startmathalignment [...,*...,*...,*...] ... \stopmathalignment * inherits: \setupmathalignment^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \startMATHCASES [...,*...,*...,*...] ... \stopMATHCASES * inherits: \setupmathcase^{OPT} instances: cases mathcases </pre>
<pre> \startcases [...,*...,*...,*...] ... \stopcases * inherits: \setupmathcases^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \startmathcases [...,*...,*...,*...] ... \stopmathcases * inherits: \setupmathcase^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \startMATHMATRIX [...,*...,*...,*...] ... \stopMATHMATRIX * inherits: \setupmathmatrix^{OPT} instances: matrix mathmatrix </pre>
<pre> \startmathmatrix [...,*...,*...,*...] ... \stopmathmatrix * inherits: \setupmathmatrix^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \startmatrix [...,*...,*...,*...] ... \stopmatrix * inherits: \setupmathmatrix^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \startmathmode ... \stopmathmode </pre>
<pre> \startmathstyle [...,*...] ... \stopmathstyle * bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME </pre>
<pre> \startmatrices [...,*...,*...,*...] ... \stopmatrices * inherits: \setupmathmatrix^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \startmaxaligned ... \stopmaxaligned </pre>
<pre> \startmiddlealigned ... \stopmiddlealigned </pre>
<pre> \startmixedcolumns [...¹...] [...,*...²...,*...] ... \stopmixedcolumns 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns </pre>
<pre> \startMIXEDCOLUMNS [...,*...,*...,*...] ... \stopMIXEDCOLUMNS * inherits: \setupmixedcolumns^{OPT} instances: itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns </pre>
<pre> \startboxedcolumns [...,*...,*...,*...] ... \stopboxedcolumns * inherits: \setupmixedcolumns^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \startitemgroupcolumns [...,*...,*...,*...] ... \stopitemgroupcolumns * inherits: \setupmixedcolumns^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \startmode [...,*...] ... \stopmode * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startmodeset [...¹,...] {...²} ... \stopmodeset 1 NAME default 2 CONTENT </pre>

```
\startmodule [...] ... \stopmodule
* FILE
```

```
\startmoduletestsection ... \stopmoduletestsection
```

```
\startmodule .. ... \stopmodule
* FILE
```

```
\startnamedsection [...1] [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...] ... \stopnamedsection
1 ABSCHNITT OPT OPT
2 titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenenummer = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startnamedsubformulas [...,1...] {...2} ... \stopnamedsubformulas
1 + - REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\startnarrower [...*,...] ... \stopnarrower
* [-+]links [-+]mittigOPT[-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen reverse
```

```
\startNARROWER [...*,...] ... \stopNARROWER
* [-+]links [-+]mittigOPT[-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen reverse
```

```
\startnegativ ... \stopnegativ
```

```
\startnicelyfilledbox [...,*...,...] ... \stopnicelyfilledbox
* breite = DIMENSION OPT
hoehe = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
strut = ja nein
```

```
\startnointerference ... \stopnointerference
```

```
\startnotallmodes [...*,...] ... \stopnotallmodes
* NAME
```

```
\startnotext ... \stopnotext
```

```
\startNOTE [...*,...] ... \stopNOTE
* REFERENCE OPT
instances: footnote endnote
```

```
\startNOTE [...,*...,...] ... \stopNOTE
* titel = TEXT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
instances: footnote endnote
```

```
\startendnote [...,*...,...] ... \stopendnote
* titel = TEXT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
```

`\startfootnote [...,*...] ... \stopfootnote`

* titel = TEXT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE

`\startendnote [...,*...] ... \stopendnote`

* REFERENCE OPT

`\startfootnote [...,*...] ... \stopfootnote`

* REFERENCE OPT

`\startnotmode [...,*...] ... \stopnotmode`

* NAME

`\startNUMMERIERUNG [...,*...] ... \stopNUMMERIERUNG`

* titel = TEXT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE

`\startNUMMERIERUNG [...,1...] {2...} ... \stopNUMMERIERUNG`

1 REFERENCE OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\startoutputstream [...*] ... \stopoutputstream`

* NAME

`\startoverlay ... \stopoverlay`

`\startoverprint ... \stopoverprint`

`\startpagecolumns [...,*...] ... \stoppagecolumns`

* inherits: \setuppagecolumns^{OPT}

`\startPAGECOLUMNS ... \stopPAGECOLUMNS`

`\startpagecolumns [...*] ... \stoppagecolumns`

* NAME OPT

`\startpagecomment ... \stoppagecomment`

`\startpagefigure [1...] [...,2...] ... \stoppagefigure`

1 FILE OPT
2 offset = default overlay kein DIMENSION

`\startpagelayout [...*] ... \stoppagelayout`

* seite linkerseite rechterseite

`\startpar [1...] [...,2...] ... \stoppar`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupparagraph

`\startparagraphs [...*] ... \stopparagraphs`

* NAME

`\startparagraphscell ... \stopparagraphscell`

```
\startPARAGRAPHS ... \stopPARAGRAPHS
```

```
\startPARALLELE ... \stopPARALLELE
```

```
\startparbuilder [...] ... \stopparbuilder
```

```
* default oneline basic NAME
```

```
\startplacefloat [...] [...] [...] ... \stopplacefloat
```

```
1 SINGULAR
```

```
OPT
```

```
OPT
```

```
2 titel = TEXT
```

```
bookmark = TEXT
```

```
beschriftung = TEXT
```

```
liste = TEXT
```

```
platz =
```

```
split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand  
rechterrund linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber  
zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber  
kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto  
seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
```

```
referenz = REFERENCE
```

```
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startplatziereFLOAT [...] [...] ... \stopplatziereFLOAT
```

```
1 titel = TEXT
```

```
OPT
```

```
OPT
```

```
bookmark = TEXT
```

```
beschriftung = TEXT
```

```
liste = TEXT
```

```
platz =
```

```
split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand  
rechterrund linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber  
zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber  
kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto  
seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
```

```
referenz = REFERENCE
```

```
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic
```

```
\startplatzierechemical [...] [...] ... \stopplatzierechemical
```

```
1 titel = TEXT
```

```
OPT
```

```
OPT
```

```
bookmark = TEXT
```

```
beschriftung = TEXT
```

```
liste = TEXT
```

```
platz =
```

```
split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand  
rechterrund linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber  
zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber  
kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto  
seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
```

```
referenz = REFERENCE
```

```
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startplatzierefigure [...] [...] ... \stopplatzierefigure
```

```
1 titel = TEXT
```

```
OPT
```

```
OPT
```

```
bookmark = TEXT
```

```
beschriftung = TEXT
```

```
liste = TEXT
```

```
platz =
```

```
split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand  
rechterrund linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber  
zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber  
kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto  
seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
```

```
referenz = REFERENCE
```

```
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```

\startplatzieregraphic [...1...2...] ... \stopplatzieregraphic
1 titel      = TEXT          OPT          OPT
  bookmark  = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste     = TEXT
  platz     = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
             rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
             zuruecksetzen hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
             kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
             seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
  referenz  = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplatziereintermezzo [...1...2...] ... \stopplatziereintermezzo
1 titel      = TEXT          OPT          OPT
  bookmark  = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste     = TEXT
  platz     = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
             rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
             zuruecksetzen hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
             kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
             seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
  referenz  = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplatzieretable [...1...2...] ... \stopplatzieretable
1 titel      = TEXT          OPT          OPT
  bookmark  = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste     = TEXT
  platz     = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
             rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
             zuruecksetzen hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
             kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
             seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
  referenz  = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplacepairedbox [...1...2...] ... \stopplacepairedbox
1 NAME          OPT
2 inherits: \setuppairedbox

```

```

\startplatzierePAIREDBOX [...*...] ... \stopplatzierePAIREDBOX
* inherits: \setuppairedbox
instances: legend

```

```

\startplatzierelegend [...*...] ... \stopplatzierelegend
* inherits: \setuppairedbox

```

```

\startplatziereformel [...*...] ... \stopplatziereformel
* titel      = TEXT          OPT
  suffix     = TEXT
  referenz  = + - REFERENCE

```

```

\startplatziereformel [...*...] ... \stopplatziereformel
* + - REFERENCE

```

```

\startpos [...*...] ... \stoppos
* REFERENCE

```

```

\startpositioning [...1...2...] ... \stoppositioning
1 NAME          OPT          OPT
2 inherits: \stellepositioniererein

```

```

\startpositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppositionoverlay
* NAME

```



```

\startsectionlevel [...]1 [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...] ... \stopsectionlevel
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT
2 titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenenummer = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsetups [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopsetups
1 gritter OPT
2 NAME

```

```

\startsetups * ... \stopsetups
* NAME

```

```

\startshift [...]* ... \stopshift
* NAME

```

```

\startsidebar [...]1 [...,2...,...] ... \stopsidebar
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupsidebar

```

```

\startsimplecolumns [...,*...,...] ... \stopsimplecolumns
* inherits: \setsimplecolumnhsizOPTe

```

```

\startspalten [...,*...,...] ... \stopspalten
* inherits: \stellespaltOPTehein

```

```

\startspecialitem [...]1 [...,2...,...] ... \stopspecialitem
1 pos OPT OPT
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\startspecialitem [...]* ... \stopspecialitem
* unter its

```

```

\startspecialitem [...]1 {...}2 ... \stopspecialitem
1 sym ran mar
2 TEXT

```

```

\startsplitformula ... \stopsplitformula

```

```

\startspread ... \stopspread

```

```

\startSTARTSTOP ... \stopSTARTSTOP

```

```

\startstaticMPfigure {...}* ... \stopstaticMPfigure
* NAME

```

```

\startstaticMPgraphic {...}1 {...,2...,...}OPT ... \stopstaticMPgraphic
1 NAME
2 KEY

```

```

\STARTSTOP {...}*
* CONTENT

```

```

\startstrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stopstrictinspectnextcharacter

```



```

\startstructurepageregister [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 label = NAME
  keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  keys:1 = TEXT
  keys:2 = TEXT
  keys:3 = TEXT
  entries:1 = TEXT
  entries:2 = TEXT
  entries:3 = TEXT
  alternative = TEXT
4 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startstyle [...] [...] \stopstyle
* inherits: \setupstyle

```

```

\startstyle [...] \stopstyle
* NAME FONT

```

```

\startSTYLE ... \stopSTYLE

```

```

\startsubformulas [...] [...] \stopsubformulas
* + - REFERENCE OPT

```

```

\startsubjectlevel [...] [...] [...] \stopsubjectlevel
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT
2 titel = TEXT
  bookmark = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste = TEXT
  referenz = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubsentence ... \stopsubsentence

```

```

\startsubstack ... \stopsubstack

```

```

\startsymbolset [...] [...] \stopsymbolset
1 NAME OPT
2 font = FONT

```

```

\startTABLE [...] \stopTABLE
* inherits: \setupTABLE

```

```

\startTABLEbody [...] \stopTABLEbody
* inherits: \setupTABLE OPT

```

```

\startTABLEfoot [...] \stopTABLEfoot
* inherits: \setupTABLE OPT

```

```

\startTABLEhead [...] \stopTABLEhead
* inherits: \setupTABLE OPT

```

```

\startTABLEnext [...] \stopTABLEnext
* inherits: \setupTABLE OPT

```

```

\starttabelle [...] \stoptabelle
1 TEMPLATE OPT
2 inherits: \stelletabellenein

```

<pre> \starttabellen [.*.] ... \stoptabellen * TEMPLATE </pre>
<pre> \starttabellenende [...] ... \stoptabellenende * NAME </pre>
<pre> \starttabellenueberschrift [...] ... \stoptabellenueberschrift * NAME </pre>
<pre> \starttabellen [...] ... \stoptabellen * NAME </pre>
<pre> \starttabelle [.¹.] [...,²...²...²...] ... \stoptabelle 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \stelletabellein </pre>
<pre> \starttabulatehead [...¹.] ... \stoptabulatehead * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \starttabulatetail [...¹.] ... \stoptabulatetail * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \startTABULATION [.¹.] [...,²...²...²...] ... \stopTABULATION 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setuptabulation </pre>
<pre> \starttabulator [.*.] [...,²...²...²...] ... \stoptabulator 1 TEMPLATE OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stelletabulatorein </pre>
<pre> \startTABULATE [.¹.] [...,²...²...²...] ... \stopTABULATE 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stelletabulatorein instances: legend fact </pre>
<pre> \startfact [.¹.] [...,²...²...²...] ... \stopfact 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stelletabulatorein </pre>
<pre> \startlegend [.¹.] [...,²...²...²...] ... \stoplegend 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stelletabulatorein </pre>
<pre> \starttexcode ... \stoptexcode </pre>
<pre> \starttexdefinition ¹...²...³...⁴...⁵...⁶...⁷... \stoptexdefinition 1 spaces nospaces OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 global 3 unexpanded 4 expanded 5 singleempty doubleempty tripleempty quadrupleempty quintupleempty sextupleempty singleargument doubleargument tripleargument quadrupleargument quintupleargument sextupleargument 6 NAME 7 TEMPLATE </pre>
<pre> \starttext ... \stoptext </pre>
<pre> \starttextbackground [.¹.] [...,²...²...²...] ... \stoptextbackground 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setuptextbackground </pre>

<code>\starttextbackgroundmanual ... \stoptextbackgroundmanual</code>
<code>\startTEXTBACKGROUND [...,*...,...] ... \stopTEXTBACKGROUND</code> * inherits: \setuptextbackground ^{OPT}
<code>\starttextcolor [...] ... \stoptextcolor</code> * COLOR
<code>\starttextcolorintent ... \stoptextcolorintent</code>
<code>\starttextflow [...] ... \stoptextflow</code> * NAME
<code>\starttextlinie {...} ... \stoptextlinie</code> * TEXT
<code>\startTYPING [...,*...,...] ... \stopTYPING</code> * inherits: \stelle ^{OPT} tippenein instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML
<code>\startTYPING [...,*...] ... \stopTYPING</code> * fortsetzen ^{OPT} instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML
<code>\startLUA [...,*...] ... \stopLUA</code> * fortsetzen ^{OPT}
<code>\startMP [...,*...] ... \stopMP</code> * fortsetzen ^{OPT}
<code>\startPARSEDXML [...,*...] ... \stopPARSEDXML</code> * fortsetzen ^{OPT}
<code>\startTEX [...,*...] ... \stopTEX</code> * fortsetzen ^{OPT}
<code>\starttyping [...,*...] ... \stoptyping</code> * fortsetzen ^{OPT}
<code>\startXML [...,*...] ... \stopXML</code> * fortsetzen ^{OPT}
<code>\startLUA [...,*...,...] ... \stopLUA</code> * inherits: \stelle ^{OPT} tippenein
<code>\startMP [...,*...,...] ... \stopMP</code> * inherits: \stelle ^{OPT} tippenein
<code>\startPARSEDXML [...,*...,...] ... \stopPARSEDXML</code> * inherits: \stelle ^{OPT} tippenein
<code>\startTEX [...,*...,...] ... \stopTEX</code> * inherits: \stelle ^{OPT} tippenein
<code>\starttyping [...,*...,...] ... \stoptyping</code> * inherits: \stelle ^{OPT} tippenein

<pre> \startXML [...,.*=.,...] ... \stopXML * inherits: \stelleOPTpfeilein </pre>
<pre> \starttokens [...] ... \stoptokens * NAME </pre>
<pre> \starttransparent [...] ... \stoptransparent * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \starttypescript [...,.¹...] [...,.²...] [...,.³...] ... \stoptypescript 1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy OPT 2 NAME 3 size name </pre>
<pre> \starttypescriptcollection [...] ... \stoptypescriptcollection * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startumbruch [...,.¹...] [...,.²...] ... \stopumbruch 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \stelleumbruchein </pre>
<pre> \startMAKEUPumbruch [...,.*=.,...] ... \stopMAKEUPumbruch * inherits: \stelleumbruchein OPT instances: standard page text middle </pre>
<pre> \startmiddleumbruch [...,.*=.,...] ... \stopmiddleumbruch * inherits: \stelleumbruchein OPT </pre>
<pre> \startpageumbruch [...,.*=.,...] ... \stoppageumbruch * inherits: \stelleumbrucheinOPT </pre>
<pre> \startstandardumbruch [...,.*=.,...] ... \stopstandardumbruch * inherits: \stelleumbruchein OPT </pre>
<pre> \starttextumbruch [...,.*=.,...] ... \stoptextumbruch * inherits: \stelleumbrucheinOPT </pre>
<pre> \startumgebung [...] ... \stopumgebung * FILE * </pre>
<pre> \startumgebung .*. ... \stopumgebung * FILE * </pre>
<pre> \startumrahmt [...,.¹...] [...,.²...] ... \stopumrahmt 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein </pre>
<pre> \startFRAMEDTEXT [...,.¹...] [...,.²...] ... \stopFRAMEDTEXT 1 links rechts mittig ^{OPT}kein 2 inherits: \setupframedtext instances: framedtext </pre>
<pre> \startframedtext [...] [...,.²...] ... \stopframedtext 1 links rechts mittig ^{OPT}kein 2 inherits: \setupframedtext </pre>
<pre> \startungepackt ... \stopungepackt </pre>

<pre> \startuniqueMPgraphic {...} {...²,...} ... \stopuniqueMPgraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \startuniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {...²,...} ... \stopuniqueMPpagegraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \startusableMPgraphic {...} {...²,...} ... \stopusableMPgraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \startuseMPgraphic {...} {...²,...} ... \stopuseMPgraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \startusemathstyleparameter * ... \stopusemathstyleparameter * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \startusingbtxs specification [...] ... \stopusingbtxs specification * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startvboxregister ... \stopvboxregister * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \startvboxtohbox ... \stopvboxtohbox </pre>
<pre> \startvboxtohboxseparator ... \stopvboxtohboxseparator </pre>
<pre> \startverschieben [...] ... \stopverschieben * [-+]NUMBER OPT </pre>
<pre> \startviewerlayer [...] ... \stopviewerlayer * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startVIEWERLAYER ... \stopVIEWERLAYER </pre>
<pre> \startvtopregister ... \stopvtopregister * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \startxcell [...¹] [...²,...²,...²] ... \stopxcell 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 nx = NUMBER ny = NUMBER nc = NUMBER nr = NUMBER inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \startxcellgroup [...¹] [...²,...²,...²] ... \stopxcellgroup 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \startxcolumn [...¹] [...²,...²,...²] ... \stopxcolumn 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \startxgroup [...¹] [...²,...²,...²] ... \stopxgroup 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre>

<pre> \startxmldisplayverbatim [...] ... \stopxmldisplayverbatim * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startxmlinlineverbatim [...] ... \stopxmlinlineverbatim * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startxmlraw ... \stopxmlraw </pre>
<pre> \startxmlsetups [...] [...] ... \stopxmlsetups 1 gritter OPT 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \startxmlsetups .* ... \stopxmlsetups * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startxrow [...] [...] ... \stopxrow 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \startxrowgroup [...] [...] ... \stopxrowgroup 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \startxtable [...] ... \stopxtable * inherits: \setupxtable OPT </pre>
<pre> \startxtablebody [...] ... \stopxtablebody * inherits: \setupxtable OPT </pre>
<pre> \startxtablebody [...] ... \stopxtablebody * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \startxtablefoot [...] ... \stopxtablefoot * inherits: \setupxtable OPT </pre>
<pre> \startxtablefoot [...] ... \stopxtablefoot * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \startxtablehead [...] ... \stopxtablehead * inherits: \setupxtable OPT </pre>
<pre> \startxtablehead [...] ... \stopxtablehead * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \startxtablenext [...] ... \stopxtablenext * inherits: \setupxtable OPT </pre>
<pre> \startxtablenext [...] ... \stopxtablenext * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \startXTABLE [...] ... \stopXTABLE * inherits: \setupxtable OPT </pre>
<pre> \startxtable [...] ... \stopxtable * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \startzeile [...] * REFERENCE </pre>

`\startLINES [...,.*,...] ... \stopLINES`

* inherits: \stellezeffenein

instances: lines

`\startlines [...,.*,...] ... \stoplines`

* inherits: \stellezeffenein

`\startzentriert ... \stopzentriert`

`\startzu [...] ... \stopzu`

* REFERENCE

`\stelle [...]`

* NAME

`\stelleabsaetzeein [1...] [...,2...] [...,3*,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 jede NUMMER
3 n = NUMMER
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
breite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION passend
oben = BEFEHL
unten = BEFEHL
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
innen = BEFEHL
befehl = BEFEHL
linie = an aus
liniendicke = DIMENSION
linienfarbe = COLOR
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\stelleabsaetzeein [1...] [...,2*,...]`

1 NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 n = NUMMER
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
breite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION passend
oben = BEFEHL
unten = BEFEHL
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
innen = BEFEHL
befehl = BEFEHL
linie = an aus
liniendicke = DIMENSION
linienfarbe = COLOR
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\stelleabsatznummerierungein [...,.*,...]`

* status = start stop zeile zuruecksetzen
abstand = DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\stelleabschnittsblockein [...,1...] [...,2*,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 seite = inherits: \seite
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
nummer = ja nein

\stelleanordnenein [...,*,...]

* sperren gespiegelt doppelseitig negativ 90 180 270 zuruecksetzten hintergrund normal 2*16 2*8 2*4 2*2 2**2 2SIDE
2TOP 2UP 2DOWN 2*4*2 2*2*4 2TOPSIDE 2*8*Z 2*6*Z 1*8 1*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12
DOUBLEWINDOW 1*2-Conference 1*4-Conference 2*2*2 2*2*3 XY NAME

\stelleaufzaehlungenein [...,¹...] [...,²...]

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

\stelleausrichtungenein [...,*,...]

* breit breit unten hoehe zeile hoch tief hoti flushright flushleft mittig ja nein breite normal zuruecksetzten
innen aussen flushinner flushouter links rechts center sperren letzte end absatz lefttoright righttoleft l2r
r2l tabelle lesshyphenation morehyphenation haengend nothanging hz fullhz nohz hyphenate nothyphenated tolerant
sehrtolerant strecken extremestretch endfassung 1*final 2*final 3*final 4*final more 1*more 2*more

\stelleausschnittein [...,*...]

* status = start stop
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
x = NUMMER
y = NUMMER
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
sx = NUMMER
sy = NUMMER
linkeroffset = DIMENSION
rechterabstand = DIMENSION
obenoffset = DIMENSION
untenoffset = DIMENSION
mp = NAME
n = NUMMER
offset = DIMENSION

\stellebeschreibungenein [...,¹...] [...,²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupenumeration

\stellebeschriftungein [...,¹...] [...,²...]

1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT
2 status = start stop
expansion = ja nein
seperator = BEFEHL
filtercommand = \...##1

\stellebilderunterschriftein [...,¹...] [...,²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stellebildunterschriftein

`\stellebildunterschriftein [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 suffix = BEFEHL
  suffixseparator = BEFEHL
  suffixstopper = BEFEHL
  platz = links rechts mittig tief hoch gritter zeilen overlay innen aussen innermargin outermargin
         linkerrand rechterrand lefthanging righthanging haengend oben unten strecken tolerant sehtolerant
         kein default
  befehl = \...##1
  nummerbefehl = \...##1
  textbefehl = \...##1
  vorspatium = inherits: \blanko
  spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
  nachspatium = inherits: \blanko
  abstand = DIMENSION
  kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  kopffarbe = COLOR
  headseparator = TEXT
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  obenoffset = DIMENSION
  untenoffset = DIMENSION
  nummer = ja nein kein
  group = TEXT
  linkerrand = DIMENSION
  rechterrand = DIMENSION
  innermargin = DIMENSION
  outermargin = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  breite = passend max DIMENSION
  minbreite = passend DIMENSION
  maxbreite = DIMENSION
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\stellebindestrichein [...*,...]`

* zeichen = normal breit

`\stelleblankoein [...*,...]`

* inherits: \blanko OPT

`\stelleblockein [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  alternative = absatz text
  innen = BEFEHL
  setups = NAME
  ausrichtung = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

`\stelledrehenein [...*,...]`

* platz = passend breit tiefe hoch mittig default normal
rotation = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\stelleduenerumrissein [...*,...]`

```
* hoehe = max DIMENSION
  tiefe = max DIMENSION
  hintergrund = farbe
  rahmen = an aus
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  alternative = a b c kein
  hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
  farbe = COLOR
  zeilenabstande = klein mittel gross NUMMER
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  n = NUMMER
```

`\stelleeinziehenein [...*...]`

* [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]grOPToss kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzen
toggle DIMENSION NAME

`\stelleengerein [...1...][...2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 links = DIMENSION
mittig = DIMENSION
rechts = DIMENSION
default = [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL

`\stellefarbeein [...]`

* FILE

`\stellefarbenein [...*...]`

* status = start stop
spot = ja nein
expansion = ja nein
faktor = ja nein
rgb = ja nein
cmyk = ja nein
konversion = ja nein immer
pagecolormodel = auto kein NAME
textfarbe = COLOR
intent = overprint knockout kein

`\stellefeldein [...1][...2...][...3...][...4...][...5...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 zuruecksetzen label rahmen horizontal vertikal
3 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
4 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
5 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

`\stellefelderin [...1...][...2...][...3...][...4...]`

1 zuruecksetzen label ~~rahmen~~ OPTrahmen horizontal OPTvertikal
2 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
3 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
4 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

`\stellefließstextein [...*...]`

* DIMENSION NAME global zurueckOPTsetzen x xx klein gross script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular
sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie

`\stelleformelnein [...1...][...2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupformula

`\stellefusszeileein [...1][...2...]`

1 text marginalie kante OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayouttext

`\stellefusszeilentextein [...1][...2][...3][...4][...5]`

1 text marginalie kante OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\stellegefuehltesrechteckein [.,.,.*.,.,.]`

* vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
n = NUMMER
zeilenabstande = klein mittel gross NUMMER
abstand = DIMENSION
breite = passend breit DIMENSION
seperator = BEFEHL
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\stellegefuehltezeileein [.,.,.*.,.,.]`

* vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
marginalie = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
liniendicke = DIMENSION
farbe = COLOR

`\stellegegenueberplatzierenein [.,.,.*.,.,.]`

* status = start stop
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL

`\stellegleitobjektein [.,.,.1,.,.] [.,.,.*.2,.,.]`

1 SINGULAR OPT
2 inherits: \stellegleitobjektein

`\stelligleitobjektein [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 SINGULAR OPT
2 ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
  default          = inherits: \placefloat
  fallback         = inherits: \placefloat
  innen           = BEFEHL
  kriterium       = DIMENSION
  methode         = NUMMER
  sidemethod      = NUMMER
  textmethod      = NUMMER
  sidealign       = hoehe tiefe zeile halbezeile gritter normal
  gritter         = inherits: \snaptogrid
  lokal           = ja nein
  befehl          = \...##1
  availablewidth  = DIMENSION
  availableheight = DIMENSION
  minbreite       = DIMENSION
  maxbreite       = DIMENSION
  platz           = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin
                  inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrann linkekante rechterkante
  linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
  rechterrannabstand = DIMENSION
  linkerrand       = DIMENSION
  rechterrann     = DIMENSION
  innermargin     = DIMENSION
  outermargin     = DIMENSION
  bottombefore    = BEFEHL
  bottomafter     = BEFEHL
  expansion       = ja nein xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  xmlsetup        = NAME
  catcodes        = NAME
  freeregion      = ja nein
  vorspatium      = kein inherits: \blanko
  nachspatium     = kein inherits: \blanko
  breite          = DIMENSION
  hoehe           = DIMENSION
  offset          = DIMENSION kein overlay
  nebenvorspatium = kein inherits: \blanko
  nebennachspatium = kein inherits: \blanko
  spacebefore side = kein inherits: \blanko
  spaceafterside  = kein inherits: \blanko
  sidethreshold   = old dimension
  marginalie      = DIMENSION
  noben           = NUMMER
  nunten          = NUMMER
  schritt         = klein mittel gross zeile tiefe
  zzeile         = NUMMER
  cache           = ja nein
```

`\stellehintergruendeein [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]`

```
1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten OPT
2 linkekante linkerrann text rechterrann rechterkante
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\stellehintergruendeein [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 papier seite linkerseite rechterseite text versteckt OPT
2 status = start stop
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\stellehintergrundein [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
  linkeroffset = DIMENSION
  rechterabstand = DIMENSION
  obenoffset = DIMENSION
  untenoffset = DIMENSION
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

\stelleinteraktionein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kontrastfarbe = COLOR
titel = TEXT
untertitel = COLOR
autor = TEXT
datum = TEXT
keyword = TEXT
focus = standard rahmen breite minbreite hoehe minhoehe passend tight
menue = an aus
fieldlayer = auto NAME
berechnen = REFERENCE
klick = ja nein
bildschirm = normal neu
seite = ja nein seite name auto
oeffenaktion = REFERENCE
schliessenaktion = REFERENCE
openpageaction = REFERENCE
closepageaction = REFERENCE
symbolset = NAME
hoehe = DIMENSION
tiefe = DIMENSION
focusoffset = DIMENSION

\stelleinteraktionein [...]

* NAME OPT

\stelleinteraktionsbalkenein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = a b c d e f g
status = start stop
befehl = CSNAME
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION max breit
tiefe = DIMENSION max
abstand = DIMENSION
schritt = klein mittel gross
hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kontrastfarbe = COLOR
symbol = ja nein
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\stelleinteraktionsbildschirmen [...^{*},...]

* breite = passend max tight DIMENSION
hoehe = passend max tight DIMENSION
rumpfspatium = DIMENSION
rumpfabstand = DIMENSION
kopfoffset = DIMENSION
kopfspatium = DIMENSION
option = passend max einzelseitig doppelseitig bookmark auto kein default fest querformat portrait seite
papier attachment layer titel
copies = NUMMER
print = LISTE
wartezeit = kein NUMMER

`\stelleinteraktionsmenueein [...1;...] [...2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = vertikal horizontal versteckt
category = NAME
linkeroffset = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
rechterabstand = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
obenoffset = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
untenoffset = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
maxbreite = DIMENSION
maxhoehe = DIMENSION
itemalign = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright tief hoch hoti
status = start leer lokal
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
abstand = overlay DIMENSION
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
position = ja nein
mittig = BEFEHL
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
selbeseite = ja nein leer kein normal default
kontrastfarbe = COLOR
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\stellekommentarein [...1;...] [...2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop kein
methode = normal versteckt
symbol = Comment Hilfe Insert Schluessel Newparagraph Note Absatz Default
breite = passend DIMENSION
hoehe = passend DIMENSION
tiefe = passend DIMENSION
titel = TEXT
untertitel = TEXT
autor = TEXT
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
farbe = COLOR
option = xml max
textlayer = NAME
platz = linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrang text hoch kein
abstand = DIMENSION
spatium = ja
buffer = BUFFER

`\stellekopfzahlein [1] [2.]`

1 ABSCHNITT
2 [-+]NUMMER

`\stellekopfzeileein [1] [...2...]`

1 text marginalie kante OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayouttext

`\stellekopfzeilentextein [1] [2] [3] [4] [5]`

1 text marginalie kante OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\stelleLABELtext [1] [...2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

`\stellebtxlabeltext [1] [...2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\stelleheadtext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\stellelabeltext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\stellemathlabeltext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\stelleoperatortext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\stelleprefixtext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\stellesuffixtext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\stelletaglabeltext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\stelleunittext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT

2 KEY = VALUE

\stellelayoutein [¹...] [²...,...]

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  status         = start stop normal wiederholen
   marginalie    = DIMENSION
   kante         = DIMENSION
   marginalabstand = DIMENSION
   kantenabstand = DIMENSION
   linkerkantenabstand = DIMENSION
   rechterkantenabstand = DIMENSION
   linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
   rechterrandaabstand = DIMENSION
   obenabstand  = DIMENSION
   kopfzeilenabstand = DIMENSION
   fusszeilenabstand = DIMENSION
   abstandunten = DIMENSION
   voreinstellung = NAME
   linkerrand    = DIMENSION
   rechterranda = DIMENSION
   linkekante    = DIMENSION
   rechtekante   = DIMENSION
   kopfzeile     = DIMENSION
   fusszeile     = DIMENSION
   oben          = DIMENSION
   unten         = DIMENSION
   rumpfspatium = DIMENSION
   kopfspatium  = DIMENSION
   setups        = NAME
   cutspace      = DIMENSION
   breite        = DIMENSION mittig passend
   bottomspace  = DIMENSION
   zeilen        = NUMMER
   hoehe         = DIMENSION mittig passend
   rumpfabstand = DIMENSION
   kopfoffset   = DIMENSION
   spalten       = NUMMER
   spaltenabstand = DIMENSION
   methode       = default normal NAME
   platz         = links mittig rechts oben unten einzelseitig doppelseitig
   textbreite    = DIMENSION
   texthoehe    = DIMENSION
   nx           = NUMMER
   ny           = NUMMER
   dx           = DIMENSION
   dy           = DIMENSION
   format       = NUMMER
   sx           = NUMMER
   sy           = NUMMER
   beschriftung = an aus seite leer farbe eins zwei vier
   gritter      = ja nein aus
   textdistance = DIMENSION
   alternative  = default normal umbruch NAME
   clipoffset   = DIMENSION
   cropoffset   = DIMENSION auto
   trimoffset   = DIMENSION
   bleedoffset  = DIMENSION
   artoffset    = DIMENSION
```

\stellelayoutein [...]

* zuruecksetzten NAME

\stellelinienbreitein [...]

* klein mittel gross DIMENSION

`\stellelisteein [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 LISTE OPT
2 status = start stop
platz = kein hier
typ = simple befehl userdata
kriterium = lokal intro referenz SECTIONBLOCK:referenz alles SECTIONBLOCK:alles text SECTIONBLOCK:text
          aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell hier vorig SECTIONBLOCK:vorig komponente ABSCHNITT
          SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
liste = NAME
breite = passend breit DIMENSION
hoehe = passend breit DIMENSION
tiefe = passend breit DIMENSION
symbol = eins zwei drei kein default
label = ja nein kein NAME
starter = BEFEHL
abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
befehl = \...#1#2#3
nummerbefehl = \...#1
textbefehl = \...#1
seitenbefehl = \...#1
seitennummer = ja nein immer
kopfnummer = ja nein immer
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
marginalie = kein DIMENSION
abstand = kein DIMENSION
titelausrichten = ja nein
numeralign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
haengend = ja nein
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
interaktion = ja nein alles nummer text titel seite abschnittsnummer seitennummer
limittext = ja nein TEXT
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
nummernstil = STYLE BEFEHL
nummernfarbe = COLOR
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
textfarbe = COLOR
seitenstil = STYLE BEFEHL
seitenfarbe = COLOR
referenz = NUMMER
extras = NAME
order = befehl alles titel
alternative = a b c d e f g links rechts oben unten befehl kein interactive absatz horizontal
              vertikal NAME
maxbreite = DIMENSION
pageprefix = ja nein
pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                    ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\stellemarginallinieein [...1] [...2,...]`

```
1 NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \setupmarginrule
```

`\stellenobenein [...1] [...2,...]`

```
1 text marginalie kan4
2 inherits: \setuplayouttext
```

`\stellepaletteein [...]`

```
* NAME
```

\stellepapierformatein [...¹] [...²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 oben = BEFEHL
unten = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
methode = normal kein NAME
format = NUMMER
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
dx = DIMENSION
dy = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
kopfspatium = DIMENSION
rumpfspatium = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
seite = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
papier = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
option = passend max
abstand = DIMENSION

\stellepapierformatein [...¹...] [...²...]

1 zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ^{OPT} gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
2 zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME

\stelleplatziegeteiltegleitobjekt [...^{*}...]

* vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
zeilen = auto NUMMER
konversion = NAME

\stellepositionierenein [...¹...] [...²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 offset = ja nein
einheit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
status = start overlay
xoffset = DIMENSION
yoffset = DIMENSION
xschritt = absolut relativ
yschritt = absolut relativ
xformat = NUMMER
yformat = NUMMER
xfaktor = NUMMER
yfaktor = NUMMER
faktor = NUMMER
format = NUMMER

\stellepostenein [...¹...] [...²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = links rechts oben unten imrand
textbreite = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
symbol = kein NAME
ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen marginalie
textalign = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen
n = NUMMER
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL

\stelleprogrammein [...^{*}...]

* stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\stellepufferein [...¹...] [...²...]

1 BUFFER OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
strip = ja nein

\stellerechteckein [.,.,.*.,.,.]

* breite = max DIMENSION
hoehe = max DIMENSION
tiefe = max DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER
alternative = a b
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
typ = mp ja nein
mp = NAME

\stellereferenzierenein [.,.,.*.,.,.]

* status = start stop
expansion = ja nein xml
autofile = ja nein
export = ja nein
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
breite = DIMENSION
doppelseitig = ja nein
interaktion = label text symbol alles
seperator = BEFEHL
prefix = + - TEXT

\stelleregisterein [.¹.] [.,.,.*.²..,.]

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 referencemethod = vorwaerts
expansion = ja nein xml
eigenenummer = ja nein
xmlsetup = NAME
alternative = a b A B
methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
compress = ja nein alles
check = ja nein
kriterium = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
pageprefix = ja nein
pageseparatorset = NAME
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagesegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
maxbreite = DIMENSION
indikator = ja nein
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
befehl = \...##1
textbefehl = \...##1
deeptextcommand = \...##1
seitenbefehl = \...##1
abstand = DIMENSION
interaktion = text seitennummer
seitennummer = ja nein
symbol = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
textfarbe = COLOR
seitenstil = STYLE BEFEHL
seitenfarbe = COLOR
pageleft = BEFEHL
pageright = BEFEHL
n = NUMMER
ausgleichen = ja nein
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
numberorder = ziffern

`\stelleregisterein [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NUMMER
3 referencemethod = vorwaerts
  expansion = ja nein xml
  eigenenummer = ja nein
  xmlsetup = NAME
  alternative = a b A B
  methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  compress = ja nein alles gepackt
  check = ja nein
  kriterium = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
  pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
  pageprefixconversionset = NAME
  pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pageprefixset = NAME
  pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
    ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell

  pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
  pageprefix = ja nein
  pageseparatorset = NAME
  pageconversionset = NAME
  pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pagesegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
  maxbreite = DIMENSION
  indikator = ja nein
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  befehl = \...#1
  textbefehl = \...#1
  deeptextcommand = \...#1
  seitenbefehl = \...#1
  abstand = DIMENSION
  interaktion = text seitennummer
  seitennummer = ja nein
  symbol = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
  language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scN SPRACHE
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe = COLOR
  seitenstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  seitenfarbe = COLOR
  pageleft = BEFEHL
  pageright = BEFEHL
  n = NUMMER
  ausgleichen = ja nein
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
  numberorder = ziffern
```

`\stelleREGISTER [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \stelleregisterein
instances: index
```

`\stelleindex [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \stelleregisterein
```

`\stelleseitenkommentarein [...,*...,...]`

```
* platz = links rechts oben unten kein
  status = start stop kein
  offset = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
```

`\stelleseitennummerein [...,*...,...]`

```
* inherits: \setupuserpagenumber
```

`\stelleseitennummerierungsein [.,.,.*=.,.,.]`

* alternative = einseitig doppelseitig
seite = inherits: \seite
strut = ja nein
befehl = \...##1
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
status = start stop
breite = DIMENSION
platz = kopfzeile fusszeile links mittig rechts imlinken imrechten marginalie imrand amrand marginalkante
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\stelleseitenuebergangein [.*.]`

* zuruecksetzten auto start zufaellig NUMMER

`\stellesortierenein [...,1...] [...,2.,.,.]`

1 SINGULAR OPT
2 expansion = ja nein xml
alternative = erste letzte normal NAME
folgende = BEFEHL
befehl = \...##1##2##3
textbefehl = \...##1
synonymbefehl = \...##1
language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
kriterium = aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
textfarbe = COLOR
synonymstil = STYLE BEFEHL
synonymfarbe = COLOR

`\stellesspaltenein [.,.,.*=.,.,.]`

* n = NUMMER
abstand = DIMENSION
option = hintergrund
offset = DIMENSION
befehl = \...##1
hoehe = DIMENSION
richtung = links rechts
ausgleichen = ja nein
ausrichtung = setupalign
toleranz = setuptolerance
blanko = inherits: \blanko
noben = NUMMER
linie = an aus BEFEHL

`\stellesspatiumein [.*.]`

* fest gepackt breit OPT

```

\stellespracheein [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE default      OPT
2  default              = SPRACHE
   status               = start stop
   datum                = inherits: \heutigesdatum
   time                 = inherits: \currenttime
   patterns              = FILE
   lefthyphenmin        = NUMMER
   righthyphenmin       = NUMMER
   lefthyphenchar       = NUMMER
   righthyphenchar      = NUMMER
   setups                = NAME
   spatiumausgleich     = breit gepackt
   font                  = auto
   bidi                  = links rechts l2r r2l
   text                  = TEXT
   limittext             = TEXT
   hyphen                = TEXT
   compoundhyphen        = TEXT
   leftcompoundhyphen   = TEXT
   rightcompoundhyphen  = TEXT
   linkerzitieren       = BEFEHL
   rechterzitieren      = BEFEHL
   linkerzitat          = BEFEHL
   rechterzitat         = BEFEHL
   leftspeech           = BEFEHL
   rightspeech          = BEFEHL
   linkersatz           = BEFEHL
   middlespeech         = BEFEHL
   rechtersatz          = BEFEHL
   midsentence          = BEFEHL
   linkersubsatz       = BEFEHL
   rechtersubsatz      = BEFEHL
   faktor                = ja nein

```

```

\stellesymbolsetein [...]
*  NAME

```

```

\stellesynonymein [...] [...]
1  SINGULAR            OPT
2  expansion           = ja nein xml
   alternative          = erste letzte normal NAME
   folgende             = BEFEHL
   befehl               = \...##1##2##3
   textbefehl           = \...##1
   synonymbefehl        = \...##1
   language             = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   methode              = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   kriterium            = aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT
   stil                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                = COLOR
   textstil             = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe            = COLOR
   synonymstil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   synonymfarbe         = COLOR

```

```

\stelletabellenein [...] [...]
*  text                = DIMENSION max
   split               = ja nein wiederholen auto
   rahmen              = an aus
   NL                  = inherits: \blanko
   VL                  = klein mittel gross kein NUMMER
   HL                  = klein mittel gross kein NUMMER
   abstand             = klein mittel gross kein
   ausrichtung         = links mittig rechts
   befehle             = BEFEHL
   fliesstext          = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   liniendicke         = DIMENSION
   hoehe               = strut NUMMER
   tiefe               = strut NUMMER
   openup              = DIMENSION

```

```

\stelletabulatorein [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME                OPT   OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuptabulation

```

`\stelletextein [..1.] [..,..2..,..]`

1 text marginalie kante^{OPT}
2 inherits: \setuplayouttext

`\stelletextobenein [..1.] [..2.] [..3.] [..4.] [..5.]`

1 text marginalie kante^{OPT} ^{OPT} ^{OPT} ^{OPT} ^{OPT}
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\stelletexttextein [..1.] [..2.] [..3.] [..4.] [..5.]`

1 text marginalie kante^{OPT} ^{OPT} ^{OPT} ^{OPT} ^{OPT}
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\stelletextumrissein [..,..*..,..]`

* vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
liniendicke = DIMENSION
platz = links imrand
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
linienfarbe = COLOR
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
tiefekorrektur = an aus
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein

`\stelletextuntenein [..1.] [..2.] [..3.] [..4.] [..5.]`

1 text marginalie kante^{OPT} ^{OPT} ^{OPT} ^{OPT} ^{OPT}
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\stelletipein [..,1..] [..,..2..,..]`

1 NAME^{OPT}
2 option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
befehl = CSNAME
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
tab = ja nein NUMMER
compact = absolut letzte alles
escape = ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
zeilen = ja nein normal hyphenate
spatium = an aus normal fest strecken

`\stelletippenein` [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1	NAME	OPT
2	ungeraderand	= DIMENSION
	geraderand	= DIMENSION
	marginalie	= ja nein standard DIMENSION
	option	= mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
	stil	= STYLE BEFEHL
	farbe	= COLOR
	ausrichtung	= inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
	zeilen	= ja nein normal hyphenate
	spatium	= an aus normal fest strecken
	keptogether	= ja nein
	vor	= BEFEHL
	nach	= BEFEHL
	strip	= ja nein NUMMER
	range	= NUMMER NAME
	tab	= ja nein NUMMER
	escape	= ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
	ziehefolgendein	= ja nein auto
	fortsetzen	= ja nein
	start	= NUMMER
	stop	= NUMMER
	schritt	= NUMMER
	nummerierung	= datei zeile nein
	blanko	= inherits: \blanko

`\stelletoleranzein` [...*,...]

* horizontal vertikal sehrstreng streng tolerant sehtolerant spatium strecken

`\stelleueberschriften` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]

```
1 ABSCHNITT OPT
2 frontpartlabel = NAME
  bodypartlabel = NAME
  appendixlabel = NAME
  backpartlabel = NAME
  expansion = ja nein xml
  catcodes = NAME
  sectionresetset = NAME
  sectionseparatorset = NAME
  sectionconversionset = NAME
  konversion = NAME
  sectionstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  sectionstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  sectionset = NAME
  sectionsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                    ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell

  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe = COLOR
  nummernstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  nummernfarbe = COLOR
  verknuepfung = ABSCHNITT
  eigenenummer = ja nein
  beforesection = BEFEHL
  aftersection = BEFEHL
  insidesection = BEFEHL
  nummererhoehen = ja nein liste leer
  setzekopf = ja nein versteckt leer absatz
  nummer = ja nein
  seite = inherits: \seite
  beschriftung = seite zuruecksetzten
  kopfzeile = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
  text = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
  fusszeile = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  fortsetzen = ja nein
  titelausrichten = ja nein gleitobjekt
  zeilenabstande = NAME
  interaktion = liste referenz
  internalgrid = NAME
  gritter = normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch
            eins tief kein zeile strut box min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line
            math:-halfline NAME

  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  toleranz = inherits: \stelletoleranzein
  strut = ja nein
  haengend = zeile breit passend kein NUMMER
  marginalie = DIMENSION
  ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
  alternative = text absatz normal marginalie imrand oben mittig unten reverse marginaltext NAME
  breite = DIMENSION
  numberwidth = DIMENSION
  textbreite = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  textdistance = DIMENSION
  vorbefehl = BEFEHL
  zumbefehl = BEFEHL
  befehl = \...##1##2
  textbefehl = \...##1
  deepertextcommand = \...##1
  nummerbefehl = \...##1
  deepnumbercommand = \...##1
  platz = NAME
  kriterium = streng positiv alles
```

`\stelleueberschriftenein` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]

```
1 ABSCHNITT OPT
2 inherits: \stelleueberschriften
```

`\stelleumbruchein [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 seite = inherits: \seite
  befehl = BEFEHL
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  setups = NAME
  oben = BEFEHL
  unten = BEFEHL
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  platz = oben
  referenz = REFERENCE
  pagestate = start stop
  kopfzeilenstatus = start stop hoch leer kein normal
  fusszeilenstatus = start stop hoch leer kein normal
  statusoben = start stop hoch leer kein normal
  untenstatus = start stop hoch leer kein normal
  textstatus = start stop hoch leer kein normal
  doppelseitig = ja nein leer
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

`\stelleumrahmtein [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 winkel = rechteckig rund NUMMER
  rahmenwinkel = rechteckig rund NUMMER
  hintergrundwinkel = rechteckig rund NUMMER
  radius = DIMENSION
  rahmenradius = DIMENSION
  hintergrundradius = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  rahmentiefe = DIMENSION
  hintergrundtiefe = DIMENSION
  rahmenfarbe = COLOR
  obenrahmen = an aus NAME
  untenrahmen = an aus NAME
  linkerrahmen = an aus NAME
  rechterraahmen = an aus NAME
  region = ja nein
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  rahmenoffset = DIMENSION
  rahmen = an aus overlay kein
  hintergrund = vordergrund farbe NAME
  hintergrundoffset = rahmen DIMENSION
  component = NAME
  extras = BEFEHL
  foregroundstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
  foregroundcolor = COLOR
  setups = NAME
  offset = default overlay kein DIMENSION
  breite = lokal passend max breit fest DIMENSION
  hoehe = passend max breit DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  strut = ja nein kein lokal global
  autostrut = ja nein
  platz = hoehe tiefe hoch tief oben mittig unten zeile hoti haengend behalte formel mathematik normal
  autobreite = ja nein zwinge
  zeilen = NUMMER
  oben = BEFEHL
  unten = BEFEHL
  blanko = ja nein
  profile = NAME
  leer = ja nein
  loffset = DIMENSION
  roffset = DIMENSION
  toffset = DIMENSION
  boffset = DIMENSION
  orientation = NUMMER
```

`\stelleumrahmtetextein [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupframedtext
```

`\stelleuntenein [...1] [...2...]`

1 text marginalie kan^{PE}
2 inherits: \setuplayouttext

`\stelleunterseitennummerein [...*...]`

* inherits: \setupcounter

`\stelleurlein [...*...]`

* stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\stelleversalienein [...1;...] [...2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 titel = ja nein
sc = ja nein
stil = STYLE BEFEHL

`\stellezeilenabstandein [...1;...] [...2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 zeile = DIMENSION
hoehe = NUMMER
tiefe = NUMMER
minhoehe = NUMMER
mindepth = NUMMER
abstand = DIMENSION
oben = NUMMER hoehe
unten = NUMMER
strecken = NUMMER
shrink = NUMMER

`\stellezeilenabstandein [...*;...]`

* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein^{OPT}mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION

`\stellezeilenabstandein [...]`

* NAME

`\stellezeilenein [...1;...] [...2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 option = gepackt
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungenein
spatium = ja an aus fest default
befehl = BEFEHL
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL

`\stellezeilennumerierungenein [...1;...] [...2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 start = NUMMER
schritt = NUMMER
methode = seite erste folgende
konversion = NAME
fortsetzen = ja nein
platz = text begin end default links rechts innen aussen imlinken imrechten marginalie imrand
abstand = DIMENSION
ausrichtung = innen aussen flushleft flushright links rechts mittig auto
befehl = \...#1
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
marginalie = DIMENSION
breite = marginalie DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\stellezitiererein [...,*...]`

* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

`\stellezusammengestelltelisteein [1...] [...,*2...]`

1 LISTE
2 kriterium = lokal intro referenz SECTIONBLOCK:referenz alles SECTIONBLOCK:alles text SECTIONBLOCK:text aktuell
SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell hier vorig SECTIONBLOCK:vorig komponente ABSCHNITT SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
referenz = NUMMER
extras = NAME
order = befehl alles titel
alternative = a b c d e f g links rechts oben unten befehl kein interactive absatz horizontal vertikal NAME

`\stelleCOMBINEDLIST [...,*...]`

* inherits: \stellezusammengestelltelisteein

instances: content

`\stellecontent [...,*...]`

* inherits: \stellezusammengestelltelisteein

`\stellezwischenraumein [...,*...]`

* stellwiederher fest flexibel ^{087E}zeile halbezeile quarterline kein klein mittel gross default DIMENSION

`\stelle {...}`

* NAME

`\stopLINENOTE [...]`

* REFERENCE

instances: linenote

`\stoplinenote [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\stopregister [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\stopstructurepageregister [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\stopzeile [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\strictdoifelsenextoptional {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\strictdoifnextoptionalelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\stripcharacter 1... \from 2... \to \3...`

1 CHARACTER
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

`\strippedcsname *`

* CSNAME

`\strippedcsname *`

* TEXT

<pre> \stripspaces \from ¹ \to ² 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \structurelistuservariable {...} * KEY </pre>
<pre> \structurenumber </pre>
<pre> \structuretitle </pre>
<pre> \structureuservariable {...} * KEY </pre>
<pre> \structurevariable {...} * KEY </pre>
<pre> \strut </pre>
<pre> \strutdp </pre>
<pre> \strutgap </pre>
<pre> \strutht </pre>
<pre> \struthtdp </pre>
<pre> \struttedbox {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \strutwd </pre>
<pre> \style [...¹...²...] {...} 1 inherits: \setupstyle 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \styleinstance [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \style [...¹] {...} 1 NAME FONT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \STYLE {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \subsentence {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \substituteincommalist {...¹} {...²} \³... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME </pre>

<pre>\subtractfeature [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\subtractfeature {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\swapcounts \¹ \² 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\swapdimens \¹ \² 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\swapface</pre>
<pre>\swapmacros \¹ \² 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\swaptypeface</pre>
<pre>\switchstyleonly [...] * rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie</pre>
<pre>\switchstyleonly * * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\switchtocolour [...] * COLOR</pre>
<pre>\switchtointerlinespace [...¹,...] [...²,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein</pre>
<pre>\switchtointerlinespace [...*,...] * an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein^{OPT}mittel gross NUMBER DIMENSION</pre>
<pre>\switchtointerlinespace [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\symbol [...¹] [...²] 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\symbolreference [...] * REFERENCE</pre>
<pre>\symbol {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\synchronizeblank</pre>
<pre>\synchronizeindenting</pre>

<pre> \synchroizemarking [...] [...] [...] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT 2 NUMMER 3 behalte </pre>
<pre> \synchroizeoutputstreams [...]*[...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \synchroizestrut {...} * ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \synchroizewhitespace </pre>
<pre> \synctexblockfilename {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \synctexresetfilename </pre>
<pre> \synctexsetfilename {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \SYNONYM [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT instances: abbreviation </pre>
<pre> \abbreviation [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \systemlog [...] [...] [...] 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \systemlogfirst [...] [...] [...] 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \systemloglast [...] [...] [...] 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \systemsetups {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \TABLE </pre>
<pre> \TaBlE </pre>
<pre> \TEX </pre>
<pre> \TeX </pre>
<pre> \TheNormalizedFontSize </pre>

<code>\TransparencyHack</code>
<code>\tabulateautoline</code>
<code>\tabulateautorule</code>
<code>\tabulateline</code>
<code>\tabulaterule</code>
<code>\taggedctxcommand {.*}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\taggedlabeltexts {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\tbox {.*}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\teilegleitobjekt [¹...¹...¹...] {².} {³.}</code> 1 inherits: \stelleplatzieget ^{OPT} teilegleitobjekt 2 BEFEHL 3 CONTENT
<code>\testandsplitstring ¹. \at ². \to \³. \and \⁴.</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME
<code>\testcolumn [¹.] [².]</code> 1 NUMMER ^{OPT} 2 DIMENSION
<code>\testfeature {¹.} {².}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 CONTENT
<code>\testfeatureonce {¹.} {².}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 CONTENT
<code>\testpage [¹.] [².]</code> 1 NUMMER ^{OPT} 2 DIMENSION
<code>\testpageonly [¹.] [².]</code> 1 NUMMER ^{OPT} 2 DIMENSION
<code>\testpagesync [¹.] [².]</code> 1 NUMMER ^{OPT} 2 DIMENSION
<code>\testtokens [.*]</code> * NAME


```
\tex {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\texdefinition {...}
* NAME
```

```
\texsetup {...}
* NAME
```

```
\TEXTBACKGROUND {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\textcitation [...1...][...2.]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcitation [...1.][...2.]
1 default category0entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcitation [...1...][...2...][...3...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\textcite [...1...][...2.]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcite [...1.][...2.]
1 default category0entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcite [...1...][...2...][...3...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\textcontrolsapce
```

<pre>\textflowcollector {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\textlinie [...¹] {...²} 1 oben mittig unten OPT 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\textmath {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\textminus</pre>
<pre>\textormathchar {...} * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\textormathchars {...} * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\textplus</pre>
<pre>\textreferenz [...¹;...²] {...} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\textvisiblespace</pre>
<pre>\thainumerals {...} * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\thefirstcharacter {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\thenormalizedbodyfontsize {...} * DIMENSION</pre>
<pre>\theremainingcharacters {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\thickspace</pre>
<pre>\thinspace</pre>
<pre>\thirdoffivearguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\thirdoffourarguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT</pre>

`\thirdofsixarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\thirdofthreearguments {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\thirdofthreeunexpanded {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\threedigitrounding {*.}`

* NUMBER

`\tibetannumerals {*.}`

* NUMBER

`\tief {*.}`

* CONTENT

`\LOW {*.}`

* CONTENT

instances: unitslow

`\unitslow {*.}`

* CONTENT

`\tightlayer [*.]`

* NAME

`\tiho [1.] {2.} {3.}`

1 links ^{OPT}Pfchts
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

`\tilde {*.}`

* CHARACTER

`\tinyfont`

`\tip [1.,.,.1.,.,.] {2.}`

1 inherits: ^{OPT}\stelletipein
2 CONTENT

`\tippedatei [1.] [2.,.,.2.,.,.] {3.}`

1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT}
2 inherits: \stelletippenein
3 FILE

`\tippen [1.,.,.1.,.,.] {2.}`

1 inherits: ^{OPT}\stelletipein
2 CONTENT

`\tippen [..,..1..,..] <<..2>>`

1 inherits: \st^{OPT}elletipein
2 ANGLES

`\TIPPEN [..,..1..,..] {..2}`

1 inherits: \st^{OPT}elletipein
2 CONTENT

`\TIPPEN [..,..1..,..] <<..2>>`

1 inherits: \st^{OPT}elletipein
2 ANGLES

`\tippepuffer [..,..1..,..] [..,..2..,..]`

1 BUFFER OPT OPT
2 inherits: \stelletippenein

`\tippenBUFFER [..,..*..,..]`

* inherits: \stelletipp^{OPT}ein

`\tip [..,..1..,..] <<..2>>`

1 inherits: \st^{OPT}elletipein
2 ANGLES

`\tlap {..*}`

* CONTENT

`\tochar {..*}`

* e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME

`\tolinenote [..*]`

* REFERENCE

`\TOOLTIP [..,..1..,..] {..2} {..3}`

1 inherits: \set^{OPT}uptools
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

instances: tooltip

`\TOOLTIP [..1] {..2} {..3}`

1 links mitt^{OPT}ig rechts
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

instances: tooltip

`\tooltip [..1] {..2} {..3}`

1 links mitt^{OPT}ig rechts
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\tooltip [..,..1..,..] {..2} {..3}`

1 inherits: \set^{OPT}uptools
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\topbox {..*}`

* CONTENT

`\topleftbox {..*}`

* CONTENT

<code>\typescriptthree</code>
<code>\typescripttwo</code>
<code>\typesetbuffer [...¹] [...²...³...]</code> 1 * BUFFER OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
<code>\typesetfile [...¹] [...²...] [...³...⁴...]</code> 1 NAME FILE OPT OPT 2 FILE TEXT 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
<code>\uconvertnumber {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 inherits: \konvertierezahl 2 NUMMER
<code>\ueber [...[*]]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\uebersetzten [...[*]...¹...²...]</code> * SPRACHE = TEXT OPT
<code>\uedcatcodecommand \...¹ ...² {...³}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 BEFEHL
<code>\umgebung [...[*]]</code> * FILE
<code>\umgebung ...</code> * FILE
<code>\umrahmt [...¹...²...³...] {...⁴}</code> 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmt ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT
<code>\FRAMEDTEXT [...¹...²...³...] {...⁴}</code> 1 inherits: \setupframed ^{OPT} text 2 CONTENT instances: framedtext
<code>\framedtext [...¹...²...³...] {...⁴}</code> 1 inherits: \setupframed ^{OPT} text 2 CONTENT
<code>\FRAMED [...¹...²...³...] {...⁴}</code> 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmt ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT instances: unframed fitfieldframed
<code>\fitfieldframed [...¹...²...³...] {...⁴}</code> 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmt ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT
<code>\unframed [...¹...²...³...] {...⁴}</code> 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmt ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT

<code>\unbekant</code>
<code>\undefinevalue {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\undepthed {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\underset {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\undoassign [...¹] [...²..]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\unexpandeddocumentvariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\unhhbox ...¹ \with {...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 BEFEHL
<code>\unihex {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\uniqueMPgraphic {...} {...,²...}</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\uniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {...,²...}</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\unprotect ... \protect</code>
<code>\unprotected ... \par</code> * CONTENT
<code>\unregisterhyphenationpattern [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 SPRACHE <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT
<code>\unspaceafter \...¹ {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\unspaceargument ... \to \...²</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\unspaced {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\unspacestring ...¹ \to \...²</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME

<pre> \untexargument {...} \to ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \untexcommand {...} \to ... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \uppercased {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \uppercasestring ... \to ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \upperlefthdoubleninequote </pre>
<pre> \upperlefthdoublesixquote </pre>
<pre> \upperleftsingleninequote </pre>
<pre> \upperleftsinglesixquote </pre>
<pre> \upperrighthdoubleninequote </pre>
<pre> \upperrighthdoublesixquote </pre>
<pre> \upperrightsingleninequote </pre>
<pre> \upperrightsinglesixquote </pre>
<pre> \url [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \usealignparameter \... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \useblankparameter \... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \usebodyfont [...*,...] * inherits: \stellefließtextein </pre>
<pre> \usebodyfontparameter \... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \usebtxdataset [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 specification = NAME </pre>
<pre> \usebtxdefinitions [...] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \usecitation [...] * REFERENCE </pre>

<pre> \usecitation {...} * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \usecolors [...] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \usecomponent [...] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \usedummycolorparameter {...} * KEY </pre>
<pre> \usedummystyleandcolor {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \usedummystyleparameter {...} * KEY </pre>
<pre> \useenvironment [...] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \useexternalrendering [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 FILE 4 auto embed </pre>
<pre> \usefigurebase [...] * zuruecksetzen FILE </pre>
<pre> \usefile [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \usegridparameter *... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \useindentingparameter *... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \useindentnextparameter *... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \useinterlinespaceparameter *... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \uselanguageparameter *... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \uselua module [...] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \useMPenvironmentbuffer [...] * NAME </pre>

<pre> \useMPgraphic {...} {...²...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \useMPlibrary [...] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \useMPrun {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \useMPvariables [...] [...²...] 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \usemathstyleparameter *.. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \useproduct [...] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \useprofileparameter *.. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \useproject [...] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \userferenceparameter *.. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \userpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \usesetupparameter *.. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \usestaticMPfigure [...¹...] [...²] 1 inherits: \setupscale OPT 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \usesubpath [...[*]...] * PATH </pre>
<pre> \usetexmodule [...¹] [...²...] [...³...] 1 m p s x t OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \usetypescript [...¹] [...²] [...³] 1 serif sans mono^{OPT} math handwriting^{OPT} calligraphy casual alles 2 NAME fallback default dtp simple 3 size name </pre>
<pre> \usetypescriptfile [...] * zuruecksetzen FILE </pre>
<pre> \usezipfile [...¹] [...²] 1 FILE OPT 2 FILE </pre>

<pre> \utfchar {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \utflower {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \utfupper {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \utilityregisterlength </pre>
<pre> \VerboseNumber {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \ vboxreference [...¹,...] {...².} 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \vec {...} * CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \verbatim {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \verbatimstring {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \ verbergebloecke [...¹,...] [...²,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \ verbosenummer {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \vergleichefarbengruppe [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \vergleichepalette [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \version [...] * konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME </pre>
<pre> \verticalgrowingbar [...[*],...] * inherits: \setuppositionbar </pre>
<pre> \verticalpositionbar [...[*],...] * inherits: \setuppositionbar </pre>
<pre> \verwendebloecke [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT </pre>
<pre> \verwendeexterresdokument [...¹] [...²] [...³] 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 TEXT </pre>

```
\verwendeexterneabbildung [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...,...OPT...,...OPT...]
1 NAME
2 FILE
3 NAME
4 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\verwendeexternestonstueck [1...] [2...]
1 NAME
2 FILE
```

```
\verwendeJSscript [1...] [2...,...OPT...]
1 FILE
2 NAME
```

```
\verwendemodul [1...] [2...,...OPT...] [3...,...OPT...,...OPT...]
1 m p s x t
2 FILE
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\verwendesymbole [...*]
* FILE
```

```
\verwendeURL [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]
1 NAME
2 URL
3 FILE
4 TEXT
```

```
\verwendeurl [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]
1 NAME
2 URL
3 FILE
4 TEXT
```

```
\veryraggedcenter
```

```
\veryraggedleft
```

```
\veryraggedright
```

```
\vglue ...
* DIMENSION
```

```
\viewerlayer [1...] {...2...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\vl [...*]
* NUMBER
```

```
\volleswort {...*}
* NAME
```

```
\von [...*]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\vphantom {...*}
* CONTENT
```

<pre> \vpos {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \vsmash {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \vsmashbox ... * CSNAME NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \vsmashed {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \vspace [...¹] [...²] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \vspacing [...*...] * einstellung seite max zwinge enable sperren keinweiss gepackt zurueck overlay immer weak strong default vor zwischen nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe standard NUMMER*klein NUMMER*mittel NUMMER*gross NUMMER*zeile NUMMER*halbezeile NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formel NUMMER*weiss NUMMER*hoehe NUMMER*tiefe category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME </pre>
<pre> \WidthSpanningText {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT </pre>
<pre> \WOCHENTAG {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \WOERTER {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \WORT {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \Woerter {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \Wort {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \waehleblockeaus [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT </pre>
<pre> \wdofstring {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \wechselezumfließtext [...*...] * inherits: \stellefließtextein </pre>
<pre> \widthofstring {...} * TEXT </pre>

<pre> \widthspanningtext {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT </pre>
<pre> \withoutpt {...} * DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \wochentag {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \words {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \wordtonumber {...} {...} 1 eins zwei drei vier fuenf 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \wort {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \wortrechts [...] {...} 1 rechts DIMENSION 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \writadatolist [...] [..., ...²..., ...] [..., ...³..., ...] 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \stellelisteein 3 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \writestatus {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \XETEX </pre>
<pre> \XeTeX </pre>
<pre> \xdefconvertedargument \¹... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \xmladdindex {...} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlafterdocumentsetup {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 SETUP 3 SETUP </pre>
<pre> \xmlaftersetup {...} {...} 1 SETUP 2 SETUP </pre>
<pre> \xmlall {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH </pre>

\xmlappenddocumentsetup {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

\xmlappendsetup {...}

- * SETUP

\xmlapplyselectors {...}

- * NODE

\xmlatt {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

\xmlattdef {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

\xmlattribute {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME

\xmlattributedef {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME
- 4 TEXT

\xmlbadinclusions {...}

- * NODE

\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP
- 3 SETUP

\xmlbeforesetup {...} {...}

- 1 SETUP
- 2 SETUP

\xmlchainatt {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

\xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

\xmlchecknamespace {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

\xmlcommand {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlconcat {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TEXT

`\xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TEXT
4 FIRST
5 LAST

`\xmlcontext {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH

`\xmlcount {...}`

* NODE

`\xmldefaulttotext {...}`

* NODE

`\xmldirectives {...}`

* NODE

`\xmldirectivesafter {...}`

* NODE

`\xmldirectivesbefore {...}`

* NODE

`\xmldisplayverbatim {...}`

* NODE

`\xmldoif {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE

`\xmldoifatt {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 TRUE

`\xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelseatt {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\xmldoifsettext {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

`\xmldoifnotatt {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 TRUE

`\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 TRUE

`\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

`\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 TRUE

`\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

`\xmlelement {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NUMMER

`\xmlfilter {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlfirst {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlflush {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmlflushcontext {...}`

- * NODE

<pre> \xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 SETUP </pre>
<pre> \xmlflushlinewise {...} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlflushpure {...} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlflushspacewise {...} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlflushtext {...} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlinclude {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME </pre>
<pre> \xmlinclusion {...} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlinclusions {...} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlinfo {...} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlinjector {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \xmlinlinenprettyprint {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME </pre>
<pre> \xmlinlinenprettyprinttext {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME </pre>
<pre> \xmlinlinenverbatim {...} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlinstalldirective {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \xmllost {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH </pre>
<pre> \xmllostatt </pre>
<pre> \xmllostmatch </pre>
<pre> \xmllostpar </pre>

\xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...}

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 NAME
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlloaddirectives {...}

- * FILE

\xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlmain {...}

- * NAME

\xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

\xmlname {...}

- * NODE

\xmlnamespace {...}

- * NODE

\xmlnonspace {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmlpar {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

\xmlparam {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME

\xmlpath {...}

- * NODE

\xmlpos {...}

- * NODE

\xmlposition {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NUMMER

`\xmlprependdocumentsetup {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

`\xmlprependsetup {*.}`

- * SETUP

`\xmlprettyprint {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME

`\xmlprettyprinttext {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME

`\xmlprocessbuffer {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 NAME
- 3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlprocessdata {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlprocessfile {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE
- 3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlpure {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlraw {*.}`

- * NODE

`\xmlrefatt {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

`\xmlregistereddokumentsetups {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

`\xmlregisteredsetups`

`\xmlregisterns {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 URL

`\xmlremapname {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

`\xmlremapnamespace {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME

```
\xmlremovedocumentsetup {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 SETUP
```

```
\xmlremovesetup {...}
```

```
* SETUP
```

```
\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\xmlresetinjectors
```

```
\xmlresetsetups {...}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\xmlsave {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 FILE
```

```
\xmlsetatt {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetattribute {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME  
4 TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetentity {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 LUAFUNCTION
```

```
\xmlsetinjectors [...,*...]
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\xmlsetpar {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetparam {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME  
4 TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 LPATH  
3 SETUP
```

```
\xmlsetup {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 SETUP
```

<pre> \xmlshow {...} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlsnippet {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \xmlstrip {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH </pre>
<pre> \xmlstrippnolines {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH </pre>
<pre> \xmlstripped {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH </pre>
<pre> \xmlstrippednolines {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH </pre>
<pre> \xmltag {...} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmltextentity {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \xmltext {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH </pre>
<pre> \xmltobuffer {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 BUFFER </pre>
<pre> \xmltobufferverbose {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 BUFFER </pre>
<pre> \xmltofile {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 FILE </pre>
<pre> \xmlvalue {...} {...} {...} 1 CATEGORY 2 NAME 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \xmlverbatim {...} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xsplitstring \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT </pre>

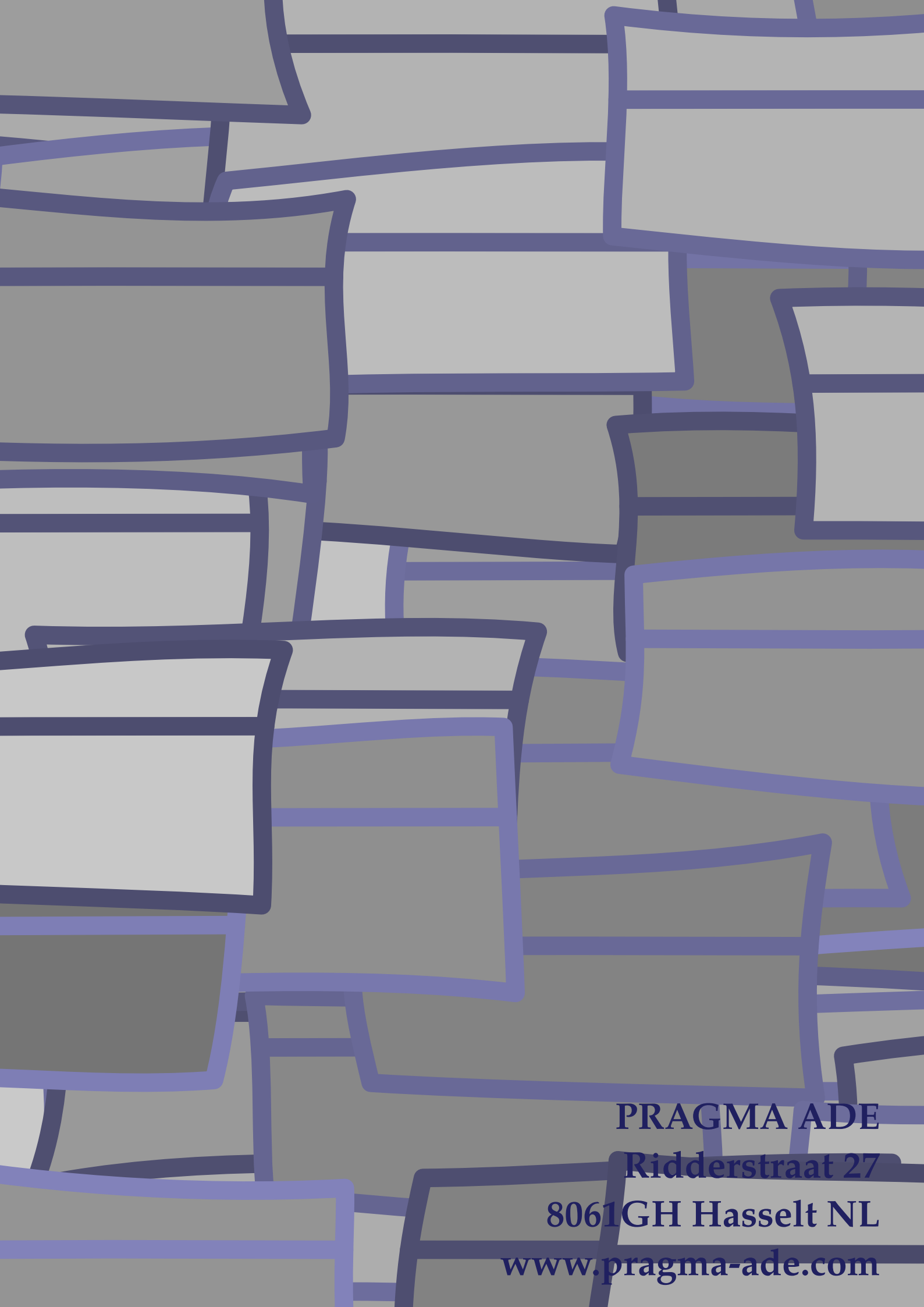
<p><code>\xypos {...}</code> * NAME</p>
<p><code>\Ziffern {...}</code> * NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\zeigedruck [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...] [...³,...]</code> 1 inherits: \stellepapierformatein^{OPT} 2 inherits: \stellepapierformatein^{OPT} 3 inherits: \stellelayoutein^{OPT}</p>
<p><code>\zeigeeinstellungen [...*,...]</code> * pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc^{qs} p in</p>
<p><code>\zeigefarbe [...*]</code> * COLOR</p>
<p><code>\zeigefarbengruppe [...¹,] [...²,...]</code> 1 NAME^{OPT} 2 horizontal vertikal nummer wert name</p>
<p><code>\zeigefliesstext [...*,...]</code> * inherits: \stellefliesstextein</p>
<p><code>\zeigefliesstextumgebung [...*,...]</code> * inherits: \stellefliesstextein</p>
<p><code>\zeigegitter [...*,...]</code> * zuruecksetzen unten^{eh} oben kein alles zeilen rahmen nonumber rechts links aussen spalten</p>
<p><code>\zeigelayout [...*,...]</code> * pt bp cm mm dd cc^{opt} nd nc sp in</p>
<p><code>\zeigepalette [...¹,] [...²,...]</code> 1 NAME^{OPT} 2 horizontal vertikal nummer wert name</p>
<p><code>\zeigerahmen [...¹,...] [...²,...]</code> 1 oben kopfzeile text^t fusszeile^u unten 2 linkekante linkerrand text rechterrand rechterkante</p>
<p><code>\zeigestruts</code></p>
<p><code>\zeigeumbruch [...*]</code> * umbruch alles^{opt} box^{es} zeile glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox simplevtop user math italic origin zuruecksetzen</p>
<p><code>\zeile {...}</code> * CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\zentriert {...}</code> * CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\ziffern {...}</code> * NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\zu {...¹} [...²,...]</code> 1 CONTENT 2 REFERENCE</p>

`\zurbox {...} [...]`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 REFERENCE

`\zurseite {...} [...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 REFERENCE



PRAGMA ADE

Ridderstraat 27

8061GH Hasselt NL

www.pragma-ade.com